Page 1 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Identification Fields PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: IDN.000_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: RECTYPE
Record Typ	e	
Universe: Description:		
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	

File type identifier

10	Household
20	Person
25	Income Imputation
30	Sample Adult
31	Sample Adult Cancer
38	Functioning and Disability
40	Sample Child
60	Family
63	Family Disability Questions
65	Paradata
70	Injury/Poisoning Episode
75	Injury/Poisoning Verbatim

Question ID: IDN.000_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: SRVY_YR

Survey Year	•
Universe:	
Description:	
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Year of National Health Interview Survey

Year Survey Year

Page 2 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Identification Fields PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: IDN.000_04.000		Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HHX
Household	Number	
Universe:		
Description:	All households	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	household number	
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with SRVY_YR to identify individual households.	

Household Number

Question ID: IDN.000_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: INTV_QRT

Interview Quarter

Universe: Description:	All households
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Interview Quarter

1	Quarter 1
2	Quarter 2

- Quarter 2 2 3 Quarter 3
- 4
- Quarter 4

Page 3 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Identification Fields PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: IDN.000_30.000		Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: INTV_MON
Interview M	lonth	
Universe:		
Description:	All households	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	interview month	
Notes:	None	

Interview Month

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Question ID: IDN.000_35.000

Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: FMX

Family Number

Universe:Description:All familiesSources:NoneRecodes:NoneKeywords:family numberNotes:Use this variable in combination with HHX and SRVY_YR to identify individual families.

Family Number

01-25 Family number 1 - 25

Page 4 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Identification Fields PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question IL	: IDN.000_40.000	Instrument Variable Name: FPX Final Documentation Name: FPX
Person Nun	nber	
Universe:		
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	person number	
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with HH	IX, FMX, and SRVY_YR to identify individual persons.
01-25 Question ID	Person number 1 thru 25 : IDN.000_65.000	Instrument Variable Name:
		Final Documentation Name: WTIA_SA
Universe:		Final Documentation Name: WIIA_SA
Universe: Description:		Final Documentation Name: WIIA_SA
	None	Final Documentation Name: WTIA_SA
Description:	None	Final Documentation Name: WTIA_SA
Description: Sources:		Final Documentation Name: WTIA_SA

Weight - Interim Annual

Page 5 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Identification Fields PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: IDN.000_70.000		Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WTFA_SA
Universe: Description:			
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	This weight should be used for most sample adult analyses when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census Bureau population control totals. The sum of these weights is equal to the average of the civilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates for persons aged 18 and above for February, May, August, and November.		
Weight - Fina	post-stratification adjus of these weights is equa aged 18 and above for F	al to the average of the ci	vilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates for persons
C	post-stratification adjus of these weights is equa aged 18 and above for F	al to the average of the ci	vilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates for persons nd November. Instrument Variable Name:
Question ID	post-stratification adjus of these weights is equa aged 18 and above for H l Annual	ll to the average of the cir February, May, August, a	vilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates for persons nd November.
Question ID Universe:	post-stratification adjus of these weights is equa aged 18 and above for H l Annual : UCF.000_00.000	ll to the average of the cir February, May, August, a	vilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates for persons nd November. Instrument Variable Name:
Question ID Universe: Description:	post-stratification adjus of these weights is equa aged 18 and above for H I Annual : UCF.000_00.000 ALL	ll to the average of the cir February, May, August, a	vilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates for persons nd November. Instrument Variable Name:
Question ID Universe: Description: Sources:	post-stratification adjus of these weights is equa aged 18 and above for H l Annual : UCF.000_00.000 ALL All records	ll to the average of the cir February, May, August, a	vilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates for persons nd November. Instrument Variable Name:
Weight - Fina Question ID Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	post-stratification adjus of these weights is equa aged 18 and above for I l Annual : UCF.000_00.000 ALL All records None	ll to the average of the cir February, May, August, a	vilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates for persons nd November. Instrument Variable Name:

Pseudo-stratum for public use file variance estimation

001-300 001-300

Page 6 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Unit Control File PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question ID: UCF.000_00.000 R16 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PSU_P			
Universe: ALL			
Description: All records			
Sources: None			
Recodes: None			
Keywords: None			
Notes: Pseudo-PSU variable for public use file variance estimation. Created by NCHS/ORM			
Pseudo-PSU for public use file variance estimation			
01-02 01-02			
Question ID: UCF.000_00.000 R09 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: REGION			
Universe: ALL			
Description: All records			
Sources: None			
Recodes: None			
Keywords: united states; region			
Notes: Data from Unit Control File (CENREG).			

Region

Northeast 1 Midwest 2 3 South West 4

Page 7 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family Identification PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question II	b: FID.250_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MS1-MS25 Final Documentation Name: R_MARITL	
[Are/Is][yo	[Are/Is][you/person] now married, widowed, divorced, separated, never married, or living with a partner?		
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons aged 14 or older		
Sources:	MARITAL; SPOUS; AGE		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	marital status		
Notes:	None		
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc	.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx	
Marital Statu	S		

0Under 14 years 1 Married - spouse in household 2 Married - spouse not in household 3 Married - spouse in household unknown Widowed 4 5 Divorced 6 Separated 7 Never married 8 Living with partner 9 Unknown marital status

Page 8 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.005_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: SPSPEAK	
		Final Documentation Name: SPSPEAK	
(book) CAN	(book) CAN1		
Next, I would like to ask about the language you use most often. In general, what language do you speak?			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))		
Description:	on: Sample adults 18+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	language; Spanish; English;		
Notes:	None		

Language used most often

1	Only Spanish
2	Mostly Spanish
3	Spanish and English about the same
4	Mostly English
5	Only English
6	Only other, mostly other, or other and English about the same
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 9 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.010_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CEREALNO Final Documentation Name: CEREALNO

1 of 2

These questions are about the different kinds of foods you ate or drank during the past month, that is, the past 30 days. When answering, please include meals and snacks eaten at home, at work or school, in restaurants, and anyplace else.

During the past month, how often did you eat HOT or COLD cereals? You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.

*Read if necessary: Include cereals eaten at any time of the day.

* Enter number.

* Enter '0' for Never.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
-----------	--

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:NoneRecodes:NoneKeywords:hot cereals; cold cerealsNotes:All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating hot or cold cereals during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Page 10 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.010_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: CEREALTP	
		Final Documentation Name: CEREALTP	
2 of 2			
*Enter time	period.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('000' <= CEREALNO <='999')		
Description:	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	hot cereals; cold cereals		
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.		
Freq eating h	ot or cold cereals during the past month: T	ime units	
0	Never		
1	Day		
2	Week		
3	Month		
_			

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17 Question ID: NAC.015_00.005 Instrument Variable Name: CERTYP R01 RECODE Final Documentation Name: CERTYNR During the past month, what kinds of cereal did you USUALLY eat? You may choose up to two. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= CEREALNO <='995') Universe: Description: Sample adults 18+ who ate cereal in the past month CERTYPN Sources: Recodes: None Keywords: hot cereals; cold cereals; cereal name; usual cereal Notes: Displays the number corresponding to the cereal selected in CERTYP in the questionnaire. This recode includes the 10 most common responses and all other responses have been grouped in the '327' category for reasons of confidentiality. See Appendix - 1 for the full list of cereals and their corresponding numbers.

Page 11 of 379

First kind of cereal eaten (number), recode

032	CHEERIOS
040	CHEERIOS, HONEY NUT
076	CORN FLAKES
104	FROSTED FLAKES
129	GRANOLA
141	HONEY BUNCHES OF OAT HONEY ROASTED
224	RAISIN BRAN
238	SHREDDED WHEAT
246	SPECIAL K
307	OATMEAL
327	OTHER
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Page 12 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAC.015_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: CERTYP2 Final Documentation Name: CERTYP2	
During the j	During the past month, was there another cereal that you usually ate?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= CEREALNO <= '995')		
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who ate cereal in past month		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	hot cereals; cold cereals; usual cereal		
Notes:	None		

Ate a second kind of cereal

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 13 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID): NAC.015_02.005	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: CERTYP3 Final Documentation Name: CERTY3NR
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CERTYP2='1'		
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who ate a second cereal in the past month		
Sources:	CERTYP3N		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	hot cereals; cold cereals; cereal name; usual cereal		
Notes:	Displays the number corresponding to the cereal selected in CERTYP3 in the questionnaire. This recode includes the 10 most common responses and all other responses have been grouped in the '327' category for reasons of confidentiality. See Appendix - 1 for the full list of cereals and their corresponding numbers.		

Second kind of cereal eaten (number), recode

032	CHEERIOS
040	CHEERIOS, HONEY NUT
076	CORN FLAKES
104	FROSTED FLAKES
129	GRANOLA
141	HONEY BUNCHES OF OAT HONEY ROASTED
224	RAISIN BRAN
238	SHREDDED WHEAT
246	SPECIAL K
307	OATMEAL
327	OTHER
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Page 14 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.020_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MILKNO Final Documentation Name: MILKNO

1 of 2

*Read if necessary: During the past month ...

How often did you have MILK, either to drink or on cereal? Do NOT include soy milk or small amounts of milk in coffee or tea.

*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.

* Enter '0' for Never.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	on: Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	milk	
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.	

Freq drinking milk during the past month: # of units

 000
 Never

 001-995
 1-995 times

 997
 Refused

 998
 Not ascertained

 999
 Don't know

Page 15 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.020_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: MILKTP		
		Final Documentation Name: MILKTP		
2 of 2	2 of 2			
*Enter time period.				
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AG	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))		
Description:	Sample adults 18+			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	milk			
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting to respondents and were not edited for reasonab	inusually large consumption of particular foods by some leness.		
Freq drinking	g milk during the past month: Time units			
0	Never			

Day
 Week
 Month
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

Page 16 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAC.025_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MILKTYP			
		Final Documentation Name: MILKTYP			
What type of	f milk was it? Was it usually				
* Read categ	* Read categories below.				
* If respond	* If respondent drinks soy milk only, go back and change MILKNO to '0'.				
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= MILKNO <='995')				
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who drank milk in the past month				
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	milk; milk fat				
Notes:	None				
Type of milk					
1	Whole or regular milk				
2	2% fat or reduced-fat milk				
3	1% fat or low-fat milk (includes $0.5%$ fat mil	k or "low-fat" milk not further specified)			
4	Fat-free, skim or nonfat milk				
5	Other				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				

Page 17 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.030_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: SODANO Final Documentation Name: SODANO

1 of 2

During the past month, how often did you drink REGULAR SODA or pop that contains sugar?

Do NOT include diet soda. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.

* Enter '0' for Never.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	soda; pop; carbonated soft drink
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq drinking soda during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Page 18 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.030_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: SODATP		
		Final Documentation Name: SODATP		
2 of 2				
*Enter time period.				
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE n	ot IN ('997','999'))		
Description:	Sample adults 18+			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	soda; pop; carbonated soft drink			
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unus respondents and were not edited for reasonablenes		some	
Freq drinking	Freq drinking soda during the past month: Time units			

0Never1Day2Week3Month7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't know

Page 19 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.040_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FRJUICNO Final Documentation Name: FRJUICNO

1 of 2

*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .

How often did you drink 100% PURE fruit juice such as orange, mango, apple, grape and pineapple juices?

Do NOT include fruit flavored drinks with added sugar or fruit juice you made at home and added sugar to.

*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.

* Enter '0' for Never.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	fruit juice
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.
р. <u>1 · 1 ·</u>	

Freq drinking fruit juice during the past month: # of units

 000
 Never

 001-995
 1-995 times

 997
 Refused

 998
 Not ascertained

 999
 Don't know

Page 20 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.040_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: FRJUICTP	
		Final Documentation Name: FRJUICTP	
2 of 2			
*Enter time	period.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AG	E not IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	fruit juice		
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting us respondents and were not edited for reasonable	nusually large consumption of particular foods by some eness.	
Freq drinking	g fruit juice during the past month: Time units		
0	Never		
1	Dav		

Day
 Week
 Month
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

Page 21 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.042_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: COFFEEN1 Final Documentation Name: COFFEEN1

1 of 2

*Read if necessary: During the past month...

How often did you drink COFFEE or tea that had sugar or honey added to it? Include coffee and tea you sweetened yourself and presweetened tea and coffee drinks such as Arizona Iced Tea and Frappuccino. Do not include artificially sweetened coffee or diet tea.

*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.

* Enter '0' for Never.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	coffee; tea
Notes:	In 2015, the question's wording changed from the 2010 version (when this question was previously administered) in the examples of coffee and tea listed and in the exclusion of artificial sweetener examples. The output and final documentation corresponding to 'number of units' in this question have been renamed COFFEEN1 from COFFEENO. All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq drinking coffee or tea during the past month: # of units

 000
 Never

 001-995
 1-995 times

 997
 Refused

 998
 Not ascertained

 999
 Don't know

Page 22 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.042_02.000		Instrument Variable Name:	COFFEET1
		Final Documentation Name	: COFFEET1
2 of 2			
*Enter time	period.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE a	not IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	coffee; tea		
Notes:	In 2015, the question's wording changed from the administered) in the examples of coffee and tea lis output and final documentation corresponding to from COFFEETP. All of the food items have an foods by some respondents and were not edited for	ted and in the exclusion of arti 'time units' in this question hav swers reporting unusually large	ficial sweetener examples. The ve been renamed COFFEET1

0 Never 1 Day 2 Week

- 2 Week
- 3 Month
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 23 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAC.045_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: SPORDRNO		
		Final Documentation Name: SPORDRNO		
1 of 2				
*Read if neo	cessary: During the past month			
How often o	did you drink SPORTS and ENERGY drinks su	ch as Gatorade, Red Bull, and Vitamin water?		
*Read if neo	*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.			
* Enter '0' f	* Enter '0' for Never.			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE n	not IN ('997','999'))		
Description:	Sample adults 18+			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	sports drinks; energy drinks; vitamin water			
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unus respondents and were not edited for reasonablene	ually large consumption of particular foods by some ss.		
Freq drinking	Freq drinking sports and energy drinks during the past month: # of units			
000	Never			

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Page 24 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.045_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: SPOI	RDRTP
		Final Documentation Name: SPOI	RDRTP
2 of 2			
*Enter time	period.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE r	ot IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	sports drinks; energy drinks; vitamin water		
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unus respondents and were not edited for reasonablenes		foods by some
Freq drinking sports and energy drinks during the past month: Time units			

0 Never 1 Day 2 Week

- 3 Month
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 25 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAC.060_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FRTDRNO	
		Final Documentation Name	: FRTDRNO	
1 of 2				
*Read if neo	cessary: During the past month			
How often c	lid you drink sweetened fruit drinks, such as Ko	ol-aid, cranberry and lemon	ade?	
Include frui	t drinks you made at home and added sugar to.			
*Read if neo	cessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or pe	er month.		
* Enter '0' f	* Enter '0' for Never.			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))			
Description:	n: Sample adults 18+			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	sweetened fruit drinks			
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unus respondents and were not edited for reasonablene		ticular foods by some	
Freq drinking sweetened fruit drinks during the past month: # of units				
000	Never			
001-995	1-995 times			
997	Refused			

997Refused998Not ascertained999Don't know

Page 26 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAC.060_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: FRTDRTP
		Final Documentation Name: FRTDRTP
2 of 2		
*Enter time	period.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE r	ot IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	sweetened fruit drinks	
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unus respondents and were not edited for reasonablenes	ually large consumption of particular foods by some s.
Freq drinking	g sweetened fruit drinks during the past month: Time	e units

Never
 Day
 Week
 Month
 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Page 27 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAC.070_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: FRUITNO
		Final Documentation Name: FRUITNO
1 of 2		
*Read if nec	essary: During the past month	
How often d	lid you eat FRUIT? Include fresh, frozen	n, or canned fruit. Do NOT include juices.
*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.		
* Enter '0' fo	or Never.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and	AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	fruit	
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting respondents and were not edited for reason	ng unusually large consumption of particular foods by some nableness.

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Page 28 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAC.070_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: FRUITTP
		Final Documentation Name: FRUITTP
2 of 2		
*Enter time	period.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE r	tot IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	fruit	
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusr respondents and were not edited for reasonablenes	ually large consumption of particular foods by some s.
Freq eating fr	ruit during the past month: Time units	
0	Never	

1 Day 2 Week 3 Month 7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Page 29 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAC.090_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: SALADNO Final Documentation Name: SALADNO
1 of 2		
*Read if nec	cessary: During the past month	
How often d	lid you eat a green leafy or lettuce SALAD, with	or without other vegetables?
*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.		
* Enter '0' fo	or Never.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE a	not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	green leafy salad; lettuce salad	
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unus respondents and were not edited for reasonablene	ually large consumption of particular foods by some ss.
1 0	green leafy or lettuce salad during the past month:	# of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Page 30 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAC.090_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: SALADTP
		Final Documentation Name: SALADTP
2 of 2		
*Enter time	period.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE n	tot IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	green leafy salad; lettuce salad	
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unus respondents and were not edited for reasonablenes	ually large consumption of particular foods by some ss.
Freq eating a	green leafy or lettuce salad during the past month:	ïme units

0 Never 1 Day 2 Week

3 Month

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Page 31 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.100_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FRIESNO Final Documentation Name: FRIESNO

1 of 2

*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .

How often did you eat any kind of FRIED POTATOES, including French fries, home fries, or hash brown potatoes?

*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.

* Enter '0' for Never.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	fried potatoes; French fries; home fries; hash brown potatoes
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating fried potatoes during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Page 32 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.100_02.000		Instrument Variable Name:	FRIESTP
		Final Documentation Name	: FRIESTP
2 of 2			
*Enter time	period.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE r	ot IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	fried potatoes; French fries; home fries; hash brow	n potatoes	
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unus respondents and were not edited for reasonablenes		ticular foods by some

Freq eating fried potatoes during the past month: Time units

Never
 Day
 Week
 Month
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

Page 33 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

 Question ID: NAC.110_01.000
 Instrument Variable Name: POTATONO

 Final Documentation Name: POTATONO

 1 of 2

 *Read if necessary: During the past month . . .

How often did you eat any OTHER KIND OF POTATOES, such as baked, boiled, mashed potatoes, sweet potatoes, or potato salad?

*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.

*Read if necessary: INCLUDE red-skinned and Yukon Gold potatoes.

* Enter '0' for Never.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))	

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	baked potatoes; boiled potatoes; mashed potatoes; sweet potatoes; potato salad
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating other kinds of potatoes during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Page 34 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.110_02.000		Instrument Variable Name:	POTATOTP
		Final Documentation Name:	POTATOTP
2 of 2			
*Enter time	period.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))		
Description:	: Sample adults 18+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	baked potatoes; boiled potatoes; mashed potatoes; sweet potatoes; potato salad		
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusures respondents and were not edited for reasonableness		icular foods by some
Freq eating o	ther kinds of potatoes during the past month: Time	units	

0 Never 1 Day 2 Week 3 Month

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Page 35 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.120_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BEANSNO Final Documentation Name: BEANSNO

1 of 2

*Read if necessary: During the past month ...

How often did you eat refried beans, baked beans, beans in soup, pork and beans or any other type of cooked dried beans? Do NOT include green beans.

*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.

* Enter '0' for Never.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	rds: refried beans; baked beans; pork and beans; cooked dried beans	
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.	

Freq eating beans during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Page 36 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.120_02.000		Instrument Variable Name:	BEANSTP	
		Final Documentation Name	: BEANSTP	
2 of 2				
*Enter time	period.			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))			
Description:	: Sample adults 18+			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	refried beans; baked beans; pork and beans; cooked dried beans			
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.			

Freq eating beans during the past month: Time units

Never
 Day
 Week
 Month
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

Page 37 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.125_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BRRICENO Final Documentation Name: BRRICENO

1 of 2

*Read if necessary: During the past month ...

How often did you eat BROWN RICE or other cooked whole grains, such as bulgur, cracked wheat, or millet? Do NOT include white rice.

*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.

* Enter '0' for Never.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	a: Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	brown rice; bulgur; cooked whole grains; cracked wheat; millet	
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.	

Freq eating brown rice or cooked whole grains during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Page 38 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.125_02.000		Instrument Variable Name:	BRRICETP	
		Final Documentation Name	BRRICETP	
2 of 2	2 of 2			
*Enter time period.				
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE r	ot IN ('997','999'))		
Description:	Sample adults 18+			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	brown rice; bulgur; cooked whole grains; cracked w	vheat; millet		
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.			
Freq eating brown rice or cooked whole grains during the past month: Time units				

Never 0

Day 1 2

Week

Month 3

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 39 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.130_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: OVEGNO Final Documentation Name: OVEGNO

? [F1] 1 of 2

*Read if necessary: During the past month ...

Not including what you just told me about (lettuce salads, potatoes, cooked dried beans), how often did you eat OTHER VEGETABLES?

*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.

* Enter '0' for Never.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	vegetables	
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.	

Freq eating other vegetables during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Page 40 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.130_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: OVEGTP	
		Final Documentation Name: OVEGTP	
2 of 2			
*Enter time	period.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE r	not IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	vegetables		
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unus respondents and were not edited for reasonablenes	ually large consumption of particular foods by some ss.	
Freq eating o	Freq eating other vegetables during the past month: Time units		
0	Never		

Never
Day
Week
Month
Refused
Not ascertained
Don't know

Page 41 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAC.131_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: SALSANO
		Final Documentation Name: SALSANO
1 of 2		
*Read if nec	essary: During the past month	
How often d	id you have Mexican-type SALSA made	with tomato?
*Read if nec	essary: You can tell me per day, per wee	k, or per month.
* Enter '0' fo	or Never.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and	AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	salsa; fresh sauce; Mexican-style salsa	
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting respondents and were not edited for reason	ng unusually large consumption of particular foods by some nableness.

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Page 42 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.131_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: SALSATP
		Final Documentation Name: SALSATP
2 of 2		
*Enter time	period.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE r	ot IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	salsa; fresh sauce; Mexican-style salsa	
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.	
Freq eating salsa during the past month: Time units		

0 Never

1Day2Week3Month7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't know

Page 43 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.132_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: PIZZANO Final Documentation Name: PIZZANO

1 of 2

*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .

How often did you eat PIZZA? Include frozen pizza, fast food pizza, and homemade pizza.

*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.

* Enter '0' for Never.

Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) Sample adults 18+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	pizza
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating pizza during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Page 44 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.132_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: PIZZATP
		Final Documentation Name: PIZZATP
2 of 2		
*Enter time	period.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE n	ot IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	pizza	
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusu respondents and were not edited for reasonablenes	ually large consumption of particular foods by some s.
Freq eating pizza during the past month: Time units		
0	Never	

Day
 Week
 Month
 Refused
 Not ascertained

Page 45 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.133_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: TOMSAUNO Final Documentation Name: TOMSAUNO

1 of 2

*Read if necessary: During the past month ...

How often did you have TOMATO SAUCES such as with spaghetti or noodles or mixed into foods such as lasagna? Do not include tomato sauce on pizza.

*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.

* Enter '0' for Never.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	tomato sauce
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating tomato sauces during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Page 46 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.133_02.000		Instrument Variable Name:	TOMSAUTP
		Final Documentation Name	: TOMSAUTP
2 of 2			
*Enter time	period.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE n	not IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	tomato sauce		
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unus respondents and were not edited for reasonablene		ticular foods by some

0 Never 1 Day 2 Week 3 Month 7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 47 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.134_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHEESENO Final Documentation Name: CHEESENO

1 of 2

*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .

How often did you eat any kind of CHEESE? Include cheese as a snack, cheese on burgers, sandwiches, and cheese in foods such as lasagna, quesadillas, or casseroles. Do not include cheese on pizza.

*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.

* Enter '0' for Never.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cheese	
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.	

Freq eating cheese during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Page 48 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.134_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: CHEESETP
		Final Documentation Name: CHEESETP
2 of 2		
*Enter time	period.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE n	ot IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cheese	
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusu respondents and were not edited for reasonablenes	ually large consumption of particular foods by some s.
Freq eating c	heese during the past month: Time units	
0	Never	

Never
 Day
 Week
 Month
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

Page 49 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.136_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: REDMETNO Final Documentation Name: REDMETNO

(book) CAN2

1 of 2

*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .

Looking at this card, how often did you eat RED MEAT, such as beef, pork, ham, or sausage? Do NOT include chicken, turkey, or seafood.

*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.

* Enter '0' for Never.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	red meat; beef; pork; ham; sausage
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating red meat during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Page 50 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.136_02.000		Instrument Variable Name:	REDMETTP
		Final Documentation Name:	REDMETTP
2 of 2			
*Enter time	period.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))		
Description:	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	red meat; beef; pork; ham; sausage		
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusures respondents and were not edited for reasonableness	, , , , ,	icular foods by some
Freq eating re	ed meat during the past month: Time units		

ıg ıg

> 0 Never Day 1 2 Week Month 3 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know

Page 51 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.137_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: PROMETNO Final Documentation Name: PROMETNO 1 of 2 (book) CAN3 *Read if necessary: During the past month ... Looking at this card, how often did you eat PROCESSED MEAT, such as bacon, lunch meats, or hot dogs? *Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month. * Enter '0' for Never. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) Universe: Description: Sample adults 18+ Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: processed meat; bacon; lunch meats; hot dogs All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some Notes: respondents and were not edited for reasonableness. Freq eating processed meat during the past month: # of units 000 Never 001-995 1-995 times

101-9951-995 times997Refused998Not ascertained999Don't know

Page 52 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.137_02.000		Instrument Variable Name:	PROMETTP
		Final Documentation Name	: PROMETTP
2 of 2			
*Enter time	period.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))		
Description:	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	processed meat; bacon; lunch meats; hot dogs		
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusu respondents and were not edited for reasonablenes	, , , , ,	ticular foods by some

Freq eating processed meat during the past month: Time units

Never
 Day
 Week
 Month
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

Page 53 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.138_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BREADNO Final Documentation Name: BREADNO

1 of 2

*Read if necessary: During the past month ...

How often did you eat WHOLE GRAIN BREAD including toast, rolls and in sandwiches? Whole grain breads include whole wheat, rye, oatmeal and pumpernickel. Do NOT include white bread.

*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.

*Read if necessary: INCLUDE cracked wheat, multi-grain and bran breads.

* Enter '0' for Never.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:NoneRecodes:NoneKeywords:whole grain bread; whole wheat; rye; oatmeal; pumpernickelNotes:All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some
respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating whole grain bread during the past month: # of units

 000
 Never

 001-995
 1-995 times

 997
 Refused

 998
 Not ascertained

 999
 Don't know

Page 54 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.138_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: BR	READTP
		Final Documentation Name: BR	READTP
2 of 2			
*Enter time	period.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE r	ot IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	whole grain bread; whole wheat; rye; oatmeal; pum	pernickel	
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unus respondents and were not edited for reasonablenes	, 0 1 1	ar foods by some
Freq eating w	vhole grain bread during the past month: Time units		

0 Never

Day
 Week
 Month
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

Page 55 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAC.139_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: CANDYNO
		Final Documentation Name: CANDYNO
1 of 2		
*Read if nec	essary: During the past month	
How often d	id you eat CHOCOLATE, or any other ty	pes of CANDY? Do NOT include SUGAR-FREE CANDY.
*Read if nec	essary: You can tell me per day, per weel	k or per month.
* Enter '0' fo	or Never.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	chocolate; candy	
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reportin respondents and were not edited for reason	g unusually large consumption of particular foods by some ableness.

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Page 56 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAC.139_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: CANDYTP	
		Final Documentation Name: CANDYTP	
2 of 2			
*Enter time	period.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE r	ot IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	chocolate; candy		
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unus respondents and were not edited for reasonablenes	ally large consumption of particular foods by some s.	
Freq eating c	hocolate or candy during the past month: Time units		
0	Never		

Never
 Day
 Week
 Month
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

Page 57 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.140_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: DONUTNO Final Documentation Name: DONUTNO

1 of 2

*Read if necessary: During the past month ...

How often did you eat DOUGHNUTS, sweet rolls, Danish, muffins, (pan dulce) or pop-tarts? Do NOT include sugar-free items.

*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.

* Enter '0' for Never.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	doughnuts; sweet rolls; Danish; muffins; pop-tarts; pan dulce
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating doughnuts, Danish, or sweet pastry during past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Page 58 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.140_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: DONUTTP
		Final Documentation Name: DONUTTP
2 of 2		
*Enter time	period.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE n	ot IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	doughnuts; sweet rolls; Danish; muffins; pop-tarts;	pan dulce
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusu respondents and were not edited for reasonablenes	ually large consumption of particular foods by some s.
Freq eating d	loughnuts, Danish, or sweet pastry during the past m	onth: Time units

0 Never 1 Day

2 Week

3 Month

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 59 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID:	: NAC.141_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: COOKIENO
		Final Documentation Name: COOKIENO
1 of 2		
*Read if nec	essary: During the past month	
How often d	id you eat COOKIES, CAKE, PIE, or B	ROWNIES? Do NOT include sugar-free kinds.
*Read if nec	essary: You can tell me per day, per wee	k, or per month.
* Enter '0' fo	or Never.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and	AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cookies; cake; pie; brownies	
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting respondents and were not edited for reason	ng unusually large consumption of particular foods by some

000Never001-9951-995 times997Refused998Not ascertained999Don't know

Page 60 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAC.141_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: COOKIETP
		Final Documentation Name: COOKIETP
2 of 2		
*Enter time	period.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE r	ot IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cookies; cake; pie; brownies	
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unust respondents and were not edited for reasonablenes	ally large consumption of particular foods by some s.
Freq eating c	ookies, cake, pie, or brownies during the past month	Time units

0 Never 1 Day 2 Week 3 Month

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 61 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAC.145_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: ICECRNO
		Final Documentation Name: ICECRNO
1 of 2		
*Read if nec	cessary: During the past month	
How often d	iid you eat ICE CREAM OR OTHER FROZE	N DESSERTS? Do NOT include sugar-free kinds.
*Read if nec	cessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or pe	er month.
* Enter '0' f	or Never.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE :	not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	ice cream; frozen desserts	
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unus respondents and were not edited for reasonablene	sually large consumption of particular foods by some sss.
1 0	ce cream or other frozen desserts during the past me	onth: # of units
000	Never	

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Page 62 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAC.145_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: ICECRTP
		Final Documentation Name: ICECRTP
2 of 2		
*Enter time	period.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE n	tot IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	ice cream; frozen desserts	
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unus respondents and were not edited for reasonablenes	ually large consumption of particular foods by some ss.
Freq eating i	ce cream or other frozen desserts during the past mo	nth: Time units

0 Never 1 Day 2 Week

2 Week

3 Month

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 63 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAC.150_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: POPCNNO Final Documentation Name: POPCNNO

1 of 2

*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .

How often did you eat POPCORN?

*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.

* Enter '0' for Never.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	popcorn
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating popcorn during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Page 64 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAC.150_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: POPCNTP
		Final Documentation Name: POPCNTP
2 of 2		
*Enter time	period.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' a	and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	popcorn	
Notes:	All of the food items have answers reportered respondents and were not edited for rea	orting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some usonableness.
Freq eating p	opcorn during the past month: Time unit	s
0	Never	
1	Day	
2	Week	
3	Month	
-		
7	Refused	
	Refused Not ascertained	

Final Documentation Name: VITMIN

These next questions are about vitamins and minerals you may have taken during the past month, that is, the past 30 days.

DURING THE PAST MONTH, did you take any vitamin or mineral pills or supplements of ANY kind?

*Read if necessary: INCLUDE vitamin or mineral pills or liquids. Do NOT include vitamin-fortified foods.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	vitamins; mineral supplements
Notes:	None
Took vitamir	n or mineral supplements during the past month
1	Yes
2	No

2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 65 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAC.180_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: VITMULT	
		Final Documentation Name: VITMULT	
DURING T	HE PAST MONTH, did you take any MULTI	-vitamins such as One-A-Day, Theragran, or Centrum?	
	nt." Do not include combinations of herbal or	vitamins and minerals, such as those labeled "stress" or plant substances, or combinations of just two, like calcium	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and VITMIN='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have taken vitamins or m	ineral supplements in the past month	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	multi-vitamins		
Notes:	None		
Took any mu	lti-vitamins during the past month		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAC.200_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: VITMULD	
		Final Documentation Name: VITMULD	
On how man	On how many DAYS during the past month did you take a MULTI-vitamin?		
*Enter num	ber of days taking multi-vitamins.		
*Enter '30' f	for all days in the month.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and VITMULT='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have taken a multi-vitami	n in the past month	

1		
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	multi-vitamins	
Notes:	None	

Number of days during past month took multi-vitamins

01-30 1-30 days

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

Page 66 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question II	D: NAC.210_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: CALCA Final Documentation Name: CALCA
DURING THE PAST MONTH, did you take any CALCIUM SUPPLEMENTS, including Tums or calcium chews? [Fill1: Do NOT include any calcium in the MULTI-vitamins you told me about.]		
*Read if nee	cessary: Do NOT include milk or calcium-fo	ortified orange juice.
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and A	GE not IN ('997','999')) and VITMIN='1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have taken vitamins of	or mineral supplements in the past month
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	calcium supplements	
Notes:	None	
Took calcium	n supplement during the past month	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	
2	Don't know	
Question II	D: NAC.215_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: CALCD
Question II	D: NAC.215_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: CALCD Final Documentation Name: CALCD
	D: NAC.215_01.000 ny DAYS during the past month did you tak	Final Documentation Name: CALCD
On how ma		Final Documentation Name: CALCD
On how ma *Enter num	ny DAYS during the past month did you tak	Final Documentation Name: CALCD
On how ma *Enter num	ny DAYS during the past month did you tak ber of days taking calcium.	Final Documentation Name: CALCD
On how ma *Enter num *Enter '30'	ny DAYS during the past month did you tak ber of days taking calcium. for all days in the month. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and A	Final Documentation Name: CALCD ce calcium supplements? GE not IN ('997','999')) and CALCA='1'
On how ma *Enter num *Enter '30' Universe:	ny DAYS during the past month did you tak ber of days taking calcium. for all days in the month. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and A	Final Documentation Name: CALCD ce calcium supplements? GE not IN ('997','999')) and CALCA='1'
On how ma *Enter num *Enter '30' Universe: Description:	ny DAYS during the past month did you tak ber of days taking calcium. for all days in the month. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and Ad Sample adults 18+ who have taken calcium in	Final Documentation Name: CALCD ce calcium supplements? GE not IN ('997','999')) and CALCA='1'
On how ma *Enter num *Enter '30' Universe: Description: Sources:	ny DAYS during the past month did you tak ber of days taking calcium. for all days in the month. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and Ad Sample adults 18+ who have taken calcium in None	Final Documentation Name: CALCD ce calcium supplements? GE not IN ('997','999')) and CALCA='1'
On how ma *Enter num *Enter '30' Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	ny DAYS during the past month did you tak ber of days taking calcium. for all days in the month. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and Ad Sample adults 18+ who have taken calcium in None None	Final Documentation Name: CALCD ce calcium supplements? GE not IN ('997','999')) and CALCA='1'
On how ma *Enter num *Enter '30' Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ny DAYS during the past month did you tak ber of days taking calcium. for all days in the month. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and Ad Sample adults 18+ who have taken calcium in None None calcium supplements	Final Documentation Name: CALCD te calcium supplements? GE not IN ('997','999')) and CALCA='1' the past month
On how ma *Enter num *Enter '30' Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ny DAYS during the past month did you tak ber of days taking calcium. for all days in the month. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and Ad Sample adults 18+ who have taken calcium in None None calcium supplements None	Final Documentation Name: CALCD te calcium supplements? GE not IN ('997','999')) and CALCA='1' the past month
On how ma *Enter num *Enter '30' Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Number of c	ny DAYS during the past month did you tak ber of days taking calcium. for all days in the month. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and Ad Sample adults 18+ who have taken calcium in None None calcium supplements None lays during past month took calcium supplement 1-30 days Refused	Final Documentation Name: CALCD te calcium supplements? GE not IN ('997','999')) and CALCA='1' the past month
On how ma *Enter num *Enter '30' Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Number of co 01-30	ny DAYS during the past month did you tak ber of days taking calcium. for all days in the month. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and Ad Sample adults 18+ who have taken calcium in None None calcium supplements None lays during past month took calcium supplement 1-30 days	Final Documentation Name: CALCD te calcium supplements? GE not IN ('997','999')) and CALCA='1' the past month

Page 67 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAC.270_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: VITD
		Final Documentation Name: VITD
DURING T	y VITAMIN D PILLS OR SUPPLEMENTS?	
Fill2: Do N	OT include any vitamin D in the MU OT include calcium supplements tha ot include calcium supplements that c	
*Read if nec	essary: Do NOT include vitamin D fo	ortified milk or other foods such as cereals and bread.
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018'	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VITMIN='1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have taken vita	min or mineral supplements in the past month
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	vitamin D pills; vitamin D supplements	
Notes:	None	
Took vitamin	D pills or supplements during the past r	nonth
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAC.280_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: VITDM
		Final Documentation Name: VITDM
On how man	ny DAYS during the past month did y	ou take vitamin D?
*Enter '30' f	for all days in the month.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018'	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VITD='1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have taken vita	min D in the past month
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	vitamin D pills; vitamin D supplements	
Notes:	None	
Number of d	ays during past month took vitamin D	
01-30	1-30 days	
01-30		
97	Refused	
	Refused Not ascertained Don't know	

Page 68 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAC.290_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: VITDWHY Final Documentation Name: VITDWHY
Which of the	ese is the MAIN reason you took vitamin D	
*Read categ	ories below.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AG	E not IN ('997','999')) and VITD='1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have taken vitamin D is	n the past month
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	vitamin D; reason for vitamin D	
Notes:	None	
Main reason	for taking vitamin D	
1	For OVERALL health	
2	For BONE health	
3	To prevent CANCER	
4	For some other reason	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

Question ID: NAD.010_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AD11A Final Documentation Name: AD11A

The next questions are about walking for transportation. I will ask you separately about walking for other reasons like relaxation or exercise.

During the past 7 days, did you walk to get some place that took you at least 10 minutes?

Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) Sample adults 18+
	•
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	walking; transportation
Notes:	None
Walk for tran	sportation during past 7 days
1	Yes
2	No
3	Unable to walk
	Chable to walk
7	Refused
7 8	
	Refused

Page 69 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Physical Activity PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAD.011_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: AD12A Final Documentation Name: AD12A		
In the past 7	In the past 7 days, how many times did you do that?			
*Read if nec	cessary: Walk for at least 10 minutes to get some	e place.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and AD11A='1'		
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have walked for transpor	tation in the past 7 days		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	walking; transportation			
Notes:	None			
Number of ti	mes walking for transportation in past 7 days			
01-94	1-94			
97	Refused			
98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID	: NAD.012_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: AD13ANO		
		Final Documentation Name: AD13NO		
1 of 2				
[Fill1: How]	long did that walk take?/ Fill2: On average, ho	w long did those walks take?]		

* Enter number for length of walk for transportation.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AD12A<= '94')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have walked for transportation at least once in the past week
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	walking; transportation
Notes:	None
Derections of	

Duration of walking for transportation: # of units

001-995	1-995
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Page 70 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Physical Activity PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAD.012_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: AD13ATP Final Documentation Name: AD13TP
2 of 2		
* Enter time	e period for length of walking for trans	portation.
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' a	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AD12A<= '94')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have walked for	transportation at least once in the past week
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	walking; transportation	
Notes:	None	
Duration of	walking for transportation: Time unit	
1	Minute(s)	
2	Hour(s)	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question II	• NAD.013_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: AD14A
		Final Documentation Name: AD14A
		rise, or to walk the dog. During the past 7 days, did you walk for at lo not include walking for transportation.
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AD11A NE '3'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are able to walk	
Sources:	None	
	None None	
Sources: Recodes: Keywords:		k the dog

Yes
 No
 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 71 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Physical Activity PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAD.014_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: AD15A Final Documentation Name: AD15A
In the past 7	days, how many times did you do that?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and A	GE not IN ('997','999')) and AD14A='1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have walked for leisu	re in the past 7 days
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	walking for fun; relaxation; exercise; walk the	dog
Notes:	None	
Number of ti	mes walking for leisure in past 7 days	
01-94	1-94 times	
97	Refused	
98	Not ascertained	
99	Don't know	
Question ID: NAD.015_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: AD16ANO		
-		Final Documentation Name: AD16NO
1 of 2		
[Fill1: How]	long did that walk take?/ Fill2: On average	, how long did those walks take?]
* Enter num	ber for length of walk for fun, relaxation, or	r exercise.
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AD15A<= '94')	
	ASIAIFLG = T and (AGE GE '018' and A	$(997, 999)$ and $(01 \le AD15A \le 94)$
Description:	ASTATELG = T and (AGE GE '018' and A Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for leisu	
Description: Sources:	,	
L	Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for leisu	
Sources:	Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for leist None	are at least once in the past week
Sources: Recodes:	Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for leise None None	are at least once in the past week
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for leise None Walking for fun; relaxation; exercise; walk the None	are at least once in the past week
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for leise None Walking for fun; relaxation; exercise; walk the	are at least once in the past week
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of v	Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for leisu None None walking for fun; relaxation; exercise; walk the None walking for leisure: # of units	are at least once in the past week

998 Not ascertained

Page 72 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Physical Activity PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAD.015_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: AD16ATP	
		Final Documentation Name: AD16TP	
2 of 2			
* Enter time	e period for length of walking for fun,	relaxation, or exercise.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018'	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AD15A<= '94')	
Description:	Sample Adults 18+ who have walked f	for leisure at least once in the past week	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	walking for fun; relaxation; exercise; wa	alk the dog	
Notes:	None		
Duration of v	valking for leisure: Time unit		
1	Minute(s)		
2	Hour(s)		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID: NAD.020_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PAHOME			
-		Final Documentation Name: PAHOME	
	re there people walking within sight		

*Read categories below.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx

How often people walking within sight of your home

1	Every day
2	Every 2-3 days
3	About once a week
4	Less than once a week
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 73 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Physical Activity PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAD.025_00.000		: NAD.025_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PAWTHR
			Final Documentation Name: PAWTHR
	How often d	loes the weather make you less likely to walk? W	Vould you say
	*Read if necessary: We mean any kind of bad weather that makes you less likely to walk, such as hot, cold, rainy, snowy, and windy.		
*Read answer categories.			
	Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE n	tot IN ('997','999'))
	Description:	Sample adults 18+	
-	Sources:	None	
	Recodes:	None	
	Keywords: None		
	Notes:	None	
_	Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc	.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx
	How often weather make less likely to walk		
	1	Almost always	
	2	Most of the time	
	•		

- Some of the time 3
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 Never

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 74 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Physical Activity PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	b: NAD.030_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PAROAD Final Documentation Name: PAROAD
The next qu	estions are about where you live.	
*Read if nec	cessary: These questions are about your walking	g or places you can walk, not walking by other people.
Where you li	ive, are there roads, sidewalks, paths or trails wl	nere you can walk?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE a	not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
are there road	ds, sidewalks, paths or trails where you can walk	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAD.035_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PASHOPS
		Final Documentation Name: PASHOPS
*Read if nec	cessary: Where you live	
Are there sh	ops, stores, or markets that you can walk to?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE :	not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	

Are there shops, stores, or markets that you can walk to

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 75 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Physical Activity PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17 Question ID: NAD.040_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PATRANS Final Documentation Name: PATRANS *Read if necessary: Where you live... Are there bus or transit stops that you can walk to? ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) Universe: Description: Sample adults 18+ Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: None Notes: None Are there bus or transit stops that you can walk to 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused Not ascertained 8 9 Don't know Question ID: NAD.045_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PAMOVIE Final Documentation Name: PAMOVIE

*Read if necessary: Where you live...

Are there places like movies, libraries, or churches that you can walk to?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	

Are there places like movies, libraries, or churches that you can walk to

1 Yes 2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Page 76 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Physical Activity PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAD.050_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PARELAX Final Documentation Name: PARELAX
*Read if nec	cessary: Where you live	
Are there pla	aces that you can walk to that help you relax, cl	ear your mind, and reduce stress?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Are there pla	ces that you can walk to that help you relax, clear yo	our mind, and
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAD.055_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PASIDEW
		Final Documentation Name: PASIDEW
*Read if nec	cessary: Where you live	

Do most streets have sidewalks?

	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) Sample adults 18+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Do most streets have sidewalks

1	Yes
2	No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 77 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Physical Activity PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17 Question ID: NAD.060_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PATRAFF Final Documentation Name: PATRAFF *Read if necessary: Where you live... Does traffic make it unsafe for you to walk? ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) Universe: Description: Sample adults 18+ Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: None Notes: None Does traffic make it unsafe to walk 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: NAD.065_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PACRIME Final Documentation Name: PACRIME

*Read if necessary: Where you live...

Does crime make it unsafe for you to walk?

Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) Sample adults 18+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Does crime make it unsafe to walk

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Page 78 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Physical Activity PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
Question ID	: NAD.070_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PAANIMAL Final Documentation Name: PAANIMAL		
*Read if nec	essary: Where you live			
Do dogs or o	other animals make it unsafe for yo	u to walk?		
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '01 Sample adults 18+	18' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))		
Sources:				
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Do dogs or o	ther animals make it unsafe to walk			
1	Yes			
2 7	No Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: NAE.010_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MENTHOLF Final Documentation Name: MENTHOLF		
	aid you used to smoke cigarettes. ur usual cigarette brand menthol o	Think back to the 12 months BEFORE you quit smoking. During that or non-menthol?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '01	8' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW='3'		
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are former sa	mokers		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cigarettes; menthol; non-menthol			
Notes:	None			
Usual cigarett	e menthol/non-menthol 12m before	quitting		
1	Menthol			
2	Non-menthol			

- 3 No usual type
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Tobacco PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17		
Question ID	D: NAE.015_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: NUMCIGA Final Documentation Name: NUMCIGA
When you la	ast smoked FAIRLY REGULARLY, how	many cigarettes did you usually smoke per day?
*Enter '95' i	if varied.	
*Enter '96' i	if never smoked cigarettes regularly.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and SMKREG ne '96'	AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW='3' and
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers	s and had smoked regularly in the past
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cigarettes	
Notes:	None	
Number of c	igarettes smoked daily	
01-94	1-94 cigarettes	
95	Varied	
96	Never smoked regularly	
97	Refused	
98	Not ascertained	
99	Don't know	
Question ID	D: NAE.017_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: NUMCVAR Final Documentation Name: NUMCVAR
What is the	average number of cigarettes that you sm	oked daily during the longest period that you smoked?
*Read if nec	cessary: 1 pack equals 20 cigarettes.	
	if 95 or more.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and	AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NUMCIGA='95'
Description:		
Sources:	None	
	None	
Recodes:		
	0	
Keywords:	None	
Keywords: Notes:		ed
Keywords: Notes: Average num	nber of cigarettes during longest period smok	ed
Keywords: Notes:		ed
01-94	nber of cigarettes during longest period smoke 1-94 cigarettes	ed
Keywords: Notes: Average num 01-94 95	nber of cigarettes during longest period smok 1-94 cigarettes 95 or more cigarettes	ed

Page 80 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.020_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: FQUITA_1 Final Documentation Name: FQUITA_1			
Thinking ba	Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:				
A nicotine p	A nicotine patch?				
Universe:	-				
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are former sn	nokers and quit in the last 2 years			
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	smoking; nicotine patch				
Notes:	None				
Use nicotine	patch to stop smoking				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained Don't know				
9	Don't know				
Question ID	: NAE.020_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: FQUITA_2 Final Documentation Name: FQUITA_2			
*Read if necessary.					
Thinking ba	ck to when you stopped smoking co	ompletely, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:			
A nicotine g	um or lozenge (LA-zenj)?				
Universe:					
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are former sn	nokers and quit in the last 2 years			
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	smoking; nicotine gum; nicotine lozenge				
Notes:	None				
Use nicotine gum or lozenge to stop smoking					
1					
2 No					
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				

Page 81 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.020_03.000		Instrument Variable Name: FQUITA_3 Final Documentation Name: FQUITA_3		
*Read if nec	cessary.			
Thinking ba	Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:			
A nicotine containing nasal spray or inhaler?				
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQTTP='1') or (SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQTTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQTTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '02' and SMKQTTP='4'))			
Description:	cription: Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	smoking; nicotine nasal spray; nicotine inhaler			
Notes:	None			
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc	gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx		
Use nicotine containing nasal spray or inhaler to stop smoking				
1	Yes			
2	No			

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 82 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAE.020_04.000	Instrument Variable Name: FQUITA_4 Final Documentation Name: FQUITA_4
*Read if nec	cessary.	
Thinking ba	ack to when you stopped smoking completely, o	lid you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:
A prescription	on pill called Chantix (CHAN-tix) or Vareniclir	e (vuh-REN-ih-klin)?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQTTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQTTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQTTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '02' and SMKQTTP='4'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	smoking; prescription pill; Chantix; Varenicline	
Notes:	None	
Use Chantix	or Varenicline to stop smoking	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	

8 Not ascertained

Page 83 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAE.020_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: FQUITA_5 Final Documentation Name: FQUITA_5
*Read if nec	cessary.	
Thinking ba	ack to when you stopped smoking comp	letely, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:
A prescription	on pill called Zyban (ZI-ban), Bupropio	n (byoo-PRO-pee-on), or Wellbutrin (well-BYOO-trin)?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQTTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQTTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQTTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '02' and SMKQTTP='4'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are former smoke	ers and quit in the last 2 years
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	smoking; prescription pill; Zyban; Buprop	bion; Wellbutrin
Notes:	None	
Use Zyban, H	Bupropion, or Wellbutrin to stop smoking	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	D: NAE.025_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: FQUITB_1
		Final Documentation Name: FQUITB_1
Thinking ba	ack to when you stopped smoking comp	letely, did you use ANY of the following:
A telephone	help line or quit line?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQTTP='1') or (SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQTTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQTTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '02' and SMKQTTP='4'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	smoking; telephone help line; telephone c	uit line
Notes:	None	
	None help/quit line to stop smoking	
Use telephon	he help/quit line to stop smoking	
Use telephon 1	e help/quit line to stop smoking Yes No Refused	
Use telephon 1	he help/quit line to stop smoking Yes No	

Page 84 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.025_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FQUITB_2 Final Documentation Name: FQUITB_2

*Read if necessary.

Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following:

One-on-one counseling?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQTTP='1') or (SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQTTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQTTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '02' and SMKQTTP='4'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	smoking; one-on-one counseling
Notes:	None
Use one-on-one counseling to stop smoking	

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 85 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAE.025_03.000	Instrument Variable Name: FQUITB_3 Final Documentation Name: FQUITB_3
*Read if nec	essary.	
Thinking ba	ck to when you stopped smoking completely	y, did you use ANY of the following:
A stop smok	ing clinic, class or support group?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQTTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQTTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQTTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '02' and SMKQTTP='4'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and	d quit in the last 2 years
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	smoking; stop smoking clinic; stop smoking cla	iss; stop smoking support group
Notes:	None	
Use a stop sn	noking clinic, class, or support group to stop smo	Dking
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAE.060_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MENTHOL Final Documentation Name: MENTHOL
Earlier you s	aid you smoke cigarettes. Is your usual ciga	
Universe:		E not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cigarette; menthol; non-menthol	
Notes:	None	
Usual cigaret	e brand menthol/non-menthol	
1	Menthol	
2	Non-menthol	
3	No usual type	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

Page 86 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Tobacco PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question ID	—	rument Variable Name: CSQEV	
II	Final Documentation Name: CSQEV		
Have you EVER stopped smoking for one day or longer BECAUSE YOU WERE TRYING TO QUIT SMOKING?			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR IN ('1','2','7','8','9')		
Description:	ion: Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	smoking		
Notes:	None		
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at <u>http://wwwn.cdc.gov/</u>	<u>qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx</u>	
Stopped smo	oking one day or longer		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Question ID: NAE.080_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CQUITA_1 Final Documentation Name: CQUITA_1

Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:

A nicotine patch?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year
Sources:	None

Recodes:	None
Keywords:	smoking; nicotine patch
Notes:	None

Use nicotine patch to try to quit smoking

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained

Page 87 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.080_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CQUITA_2 Final Documentation Name: CQUITA_2

*Read if necessary.

Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following **PRODUCTS**:

A nicotine gum or lozenge (LA-zenj)?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	smoking; nicotine gum; nicotine lozenge
Notes:	None

Use nicotine gum or lozenge to try to quit smoking

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 88 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID:	NAE.080_03.000
--------------	----------------

Instrument Variable Name: CQUITA_3 Final Documentation Name: CQUITA_3

*Read if necessary.

Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following **PRODUCTS**:

A nicotine containing nasal spray or inhaler?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	smoking; nicotine nasal spray; nicotine inhaler	
Notes:	None	
Use nicotine	containing spray or inhaler to try to quit smoking	
4	N7	

1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained

Page 89 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question II	Question ID: NAE.080_04.000 Instrument Variable Name: CQUITA_4 Final Documentation Name: CQUITA_4		_
*Read if nee	cessary.		_
U	Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:		
A prescripti	on pill called Chantix (CHAN-tix) or Varenicline	e (vuh-REN-ih-klin)?	
Universe:	se: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'		
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and the	tied to quit in the last year	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	smoking; prescription pill; Chantix; Varenicline		
Notes:	None		
Use Chaptin	Use Chaptin on Venerialing to two to suit smalling		

Use Chantix or Varenicline to try to quit smoking

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 90 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	b: NAE.080_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: CQUITA_5 Final Documentation Name: CQUITA_5
*Read if nec	cessary.	
Thinking ba		in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following
A prescriptio	on pill called Zyban (ZI-ban), Bupropion	n (byoo-PRO-pee-on), or Wellbutrin (well-BYOO-trin)?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and (1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'	d AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are current smoke	rs and tried to quit in the last year
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	smoking; prescription pill; Zyban; Buprop	ion; Wellbutrin
Notes:	None	
Use Zyban, F	Bupropion, or Wellbutrin to try to quit smok	ing
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	D: NAE.085_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: CQUITB_1 Final Documentation Name: CQUITB_1
Thinking ba	ack to when you tried to QUIT smoking	in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following:
A telephone	help line or quit line?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and (1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'	d AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are current smoke	rs and tried to quit in the last year
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	smoking; telephone help line; telephone quit line	
Notes:	None	
Use telephon	e help/quit line to try to quit smoking	
Use telephon 1	e help/quit line to try to quit smoking Yes	
1		
1	Yes No Refused	
1 2	Yes No	

Page 91 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Tobacco PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAE.085_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: CQUITB_2 Final Documentation Name: CQUITB_2
*Read if nec	essary.	
Thinking ba	ck to when you tried to QUIT s	moking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following:
One-on-one	counseling?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are curre	ent smokers and tried to quit in the last year
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	smoking; one-on-one counseling	
Notes:	None	
Use one-on-o	one counseling to try to quit smoki	ng
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAE.085_03.000	Instrument Variable Name: CQUITB_3 Final Documentation Name: CQUITB_3
*Read if nec	essary.	
Thinking ba	ick to when you tried to QUIT s	moking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following:
A stop smok	ing clinic, class or support grou	ıp?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are curre	ent smokers and tried to quit in the last year
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	smoking; stop smoking clinic; sto	op smoking class; stop smoking support group
Notes:	None	
Use a stop sn	noking clinic, class, or support grou	ap to try to quit smoking
1	Yes	-
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained Don't know	

Page 92 of 379

	2015 NATIONAL HEALTH Sample A cancerxx : Tobacco PUBLIC US Document Version Dat	Adult Cancer SE
Question ID: NAE.100_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: QWANT		
		Final Documentation Name: QWANT
Would you l	like to completely quit smoking cigarettes?	
Universe:	E: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2')	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cigarettes; quit smoking	
Notes:	None	
Like to comp	Like to completely quit smoking	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

Question ID: NAE.105_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ECIGEV1 Final Documentation Name: ECIGEV1

The next question is about electronic cigarettes or e-cigarettes. You may also know them as vape-pens, hookah-pens, e-hookahs, or e-vaporizers. Some look like cigarettes, and others look like pens or small pipes. These are battery-powered, usually contain liquid nicotine, and produce vapor instead of smoke.

Have you EVER used an e-cigarette EVEN ONE TIME?

Refused

Not ascertained

Don't know

7 8

9

*Read if necessary: E-cigarettes and similar products can be bought as one-time, disposable products, as re-usable kits with a cartridge, or with refillable chambers. These usually contain a liquid, often called an "e-liquid" or "e-juice." Popular brands include NJOY, BLU, LOGIC, and VUSE.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	smoking; electronic cigarettes; e-cigarette; e-cig; e-smoking; vaping; once
Notes:	New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section.
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx
Ever used ele	extronic cigarettes (e-cig), even once
1	Yes
2	No

Page 93 of 379

	cancerxx : To	L HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer bacco PUBLIC USE Version Date: 31-Oct-17	
Question ID: NAE.110_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: ECIGCUR1 Final Documentation Name: ECIGCUR1			
Do vou now	use e-cigarettes every day, some da		
Universe: Description:		' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ECIGEV1='1'	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	e-cigarettes; electronic cigarettes; e-cig	s; smoking; vaping	
Notes:	New 2015 question, and new to the N	AE section.	
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at <u>http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx</u>		
E-cig freq: ev	very day/some days/not at all		
1	Every day		
2			
3	Not at all		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Final Documentation Name: ECIG30D

On how many of the PAST 30 DAYS have you used e-cigarettes?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ECIGCUR1 IN ('2','3','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who now use e-cigarettes some days, not at all, or refused, or don't know current e-cigarette status
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	smoking; e-cigarette; e-cig; e-smoking; vaping
Notes:	New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section.

Number of days used e-cigarettes, past 30 days

 00-30
 0-30

 97
 Refused

 98
 Not ascertained

 99
 Don't know

Page 94 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.145_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: CIGAREV
	Final Documentation Name: CIGAREV

Have you ever smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or a little filtered cigar EVEN ONE TIME?

*Read if necessary: "Cigarillos" are medium cigars that sometimes are sold with plastic or wooden tips. Some common brands are Black and Mild, Swisher Sweets, Dutch Masters and Phillies Blunts. Cigarillos are usually sold individually or in packs of 5 or fewer. Little filtered cigars look like cigarettes and are usually brown in color. Like cigarettes, little filtered cigars have a spongy filter and are sold in packs of 20. Some common brands are Prime Time and Winchester.

*Read if necessary: Do not include electronic cigars or e-cigars.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))		
Description:	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:	None	None	
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	smoked; regular cigar; cigarillo; little f	filtered cigar; tobacco; once	
Notes:	New 2015 question.		
Ever smoked	l a regular cigar, cigarillo, or little filtere	ed cigar, even once	
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	D: NAE.148_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: CIGEV501	
		Final Documentation Name: CIGEV501	
Have you sr	noked at least 50 cigars, cigarillos, c	Final Documentation Name: CIGEV501 or little filtered cigars in your entire life?	
-			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '01	or little filtered cigars in your entire life?	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '01	or little filtered cigars in your entire life? 8' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CIGAREV='1'	
Universe: Description: Sources:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '01 Sample adults 18+ who have ever sm	or little filtered cigars in your entire life? 8' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CIGAREV='1'	
Have you sr Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '01 Sample adults 18+ who have ever sm None	or little filtered cigars in your entire life? 8' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CIGAREV='1' noked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or filtered cigar	

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	Page 95 of 379		
	2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Tobacco PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17		
Question ID	: NAE.150_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: CIGCUR1 Final Documentation Name: CIGCUR1		
Do you now	smoke regular cigars, cigarillos, or little filtered cigars every day, some days, or not at all?		
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CIGAREV='1' Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or filtered cigar		
Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	None None smoke; cigar; cigarillo; little filtered cigar; smoking; tobacco		
Notes: Test:	New 2015 question. Find testing evaluation report at <u>http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx</u>		
Smoke freq:e	very day/some days/not at all-cigars,cigarillos,or lil' filtered cig		
1 2 3 7 8 9	Every day Some days Not at all Refused Not ascertained Don't know		
	r: NAE.151_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: CIG30D1 Final Documentation Name: CIG30D1		
On how man	ny of the PAST 30 DAYS have you smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or little filtered cigar?		
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CIGCUR1 IN ('2','3','7','9') Sample adults 18+ who now smoke a regular cigar, cigarillo, or little filtered cigar some days, not at all, or refused, or don't know current cigar smoking status		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	smoked; cigar; cigarillo; little filtered cigar; smoking; tobacco		
Notes: Test:	New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section. Find testing evaluation report at <u>http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx</u>		

Number of days smoked cigar, cigarillo, or little filtered cigar, past 30 days

00-30 0-30 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained Don't know 99

Page 96 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAE.152_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PIPEV1 Final Documentation Name: PIPEV1	
Have you E	VER smoked a pipe filled with tobacco-either a	regular pipe, water pipe, or hookah EVEN ONE TIME?	
*Read if necessary: A hookah is a type of water pipe. It is sometimes called a "narghile" (NAR-ge-lee) pipe. Do not include electronic hookah or e-hookahs.			
*Read if nec	*Read if necessary: Do not include electronic pipes or e-pipes.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE a	not IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	smoke; smoking; pipe; water pipe; hookah; tobacc	o; once	
Notes:	New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section.		
Ever smoked	pipe filled w/tobacco - either pipe,water pipe,or he	ookah,even once	
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAE.153_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PIPECUR1	
Question ID		Instrument Variable Name: PIPECUR1 Final Documentation Name: PIPECUR1	
	: NAE.153_00.000		
Do you now at all?	: NAE.153_00.000	Final Documentation Name: PIPECUR1 r pipes, water pipes, or hookahs, every day, some days, or not	
Do you now at all?	: NAE.153_00.000 smoke pipes filled with tobacco – either regula	Final Documentation Name: PIPECUR1 r pipes, water pipes, or hookahs, every day, some days, or not acces other than tobacco.	
Do you now at all? *Read if nec	: NAE.153_00.000 smoke pipes filled with tobacco – either regula essary: Do not include pipes filled with substar	Final Documentation Name: PIPECUR1 r pipes, water pipes, or hookahs, every day, some days, or not acces other than tobacco. not IN ('997','999')) and PIPEV1='1'	
Do you now at all? *Read if nec Universe:	: NAE.153_00.000 smoke pipes filled with tobacco – either regula essary: Do not include pipes filled with substar ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE :	Final Documentation Name: PIPECUR1 r pipes, water pipes, or hookahs, every day, some days, or not acces other than tobacco. not IN ('997','999')) and PIPEV1='1'	
Do you now at all? *Read if nec Universe: Description:	: NAE.153_00.000 smoke pipes filled with tobacco – either regula essary: Do not include pipes filled with substar ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE + Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regula	Final Documentation Name: PIPECUR1 r pipes, water pipes, or hookahs, every day, some days, or not acces other than tobacco. not IN ('997','999')) and PIPEV1='1'	
Do you now at all? *Read if nec Universe: Description: Sources:	: NAE.153_00.000 smoke pipes filled with tobacco – either regula essary: Do not include pipes filled with substar ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE = Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regula None	Final Documentation Name: PIPECUR1 r pipes, water pipes, or hookahs, every day, some days, or not acces other than tobacco. not IN ('997','999')) and PIPEV1='1' ar pipe, water pipe or hookah filled with tobacco	
Do you now at all? *Read if nec Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	: NAE.153_00.000 smoke pipes filled with tobacco – either regula essary: Do not include pipes filled with substar ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE = Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regula None None	Final Documentation Name: PIPECUR1 r pipes, water pipes, or hookahs, every day, some days, or not acces other than tobacco. not IN ('997','999')) and PIPEV1='1' ar pipe, water pipe or hookah filled with tobacco	
Do you now at all? *Read if nec Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	: NAE.153_00.000 smoke pipes filled with tobacco – either regula essary: Do not include pipes filled with substar ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE + Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regula None None smoke; smoking; pipe; water pipe; hookah; tobacc	Final Documentation Name: PIPECUR1 r pipes, water pipes, or hookahs, every day, some days, or not acces other than tobacco. not IN ('997','999')) and PIPEV1='1' ar pipe, water pipe or hookah filled with tobacco o	
Do you now at all? *Read if nec Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	: NAE.153_00.000 smoke pipes filled with tobacco – either regula essary: Do not include pipes filled with substar ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE = Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regula None None smoke; smoking; pipe; water pipe; hookah; tobacco New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section.	Final Documentation Name: PIPECUR1 r pipes, water pipes, or hookahs, every day, some days, or not acces other than tobacco. not IN ('997','999')) and PIPEV1='1' ar pipe, water pipe or hookah filled with tobacco o	
Do you now at all? *Read if nec Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Smoke freq: e	: NAE.153_00.000 smoke pipes filled with tobacco – either regula essary: Do not include pipes filled with substar ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE = Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regula None None smoke; smoking; pipe; water pipe; hookah; tobacco New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section. every day/some days/not at all – either pipes,water Every day Some days	Final Documentation Name: PIPECUR1 r pipes, water pipes, or hookahs, every day, some days, or not acces other than tobacco. not IN ('997','999')) and PIPEV1='1' ar pipe, water pipe or hookah filled with tobacco o	
Do you now at all? *Read if nec Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Smoke freq: e 1 2 3	: NAE.153_00.000 smoke pipes filled with tobacco – either regula essary: Do not include pipes filled with substar ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE : Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regula None None None smoke; smoking; pipe; water pipe; hookah; tobacc New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section. every day/some days/not at all – either pipes,water Every day Some days Not at all	Final Documentation Name: PIPECUR1 r pipes, water pipes, or hookahs, every day, some days, or not acces other than tobacco. not IN ('997','999')) and PIPEV1='1' ar pipe, water pipe or hookah filled with tobacco o	
Do you now at all? *Read if nec Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Smoke freq: e 1 2 3 7	: NAE.153_00.000 smoke pipes filled with tobacco – either regula essary: Do not include pipes filled with substar ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE : Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regula None None smoke; smoking; pipe; water pipe; hookah; tobacco New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section. every day/some days/not at all – either pipes,water Every day Some days Not at all Refused	Final Documentation Name: PIPECUR1 r pipes, water pipes, or hookahs, every day, some days, or not acces other than tobacco. not IN ('997','999')) and PIPEV1='1' ar pipe, water pipe or hookah filled with tobacco o	
Do you now at all? *Read if nec Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Smoke freq: e 1 2 3	: NAE.153_00.000 smoke pipes filled with tobacco – either regula essary: Do not include pipes filled with substar ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE : Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regula None None None smoke; smoking; pipe; water pipe; hookah; tobacc New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section. every day/some days/not at all – either pipes,water Every day Some days Not at all	Final Documentation Name: PIPECUR1 r pipes, water pipes, or hookahs, every day, some days, or not acces other than tobacco. not IN ('997','999')) and PIPEV1='1' ar pipe, water pipe or hookah filled with tobacco o	

Page 97 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.155_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: SMKLSTOB
Final Documentation Name: SMKLSTOB Smokeless tobacco products are placed in the mouth or nose and can include chewing tobacco, snuff, dip, snus (SNOOSE), or dissolvable tobacco.		
Have you ever used smokeless tobacco products EVEN ONE TIME?		
*Read if necessary: Do not include nicotine replacement therapy products (such as patch, gum, lozenge, or spray, which are considered smoking cessation treatments.)		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	: Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	smokeless tobacco; chewing tobacco; snuff; dip; sn	nus; dissolvable tobacco; once
Notes:	New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section as the question includes all forms of smokeless tobacco (chewing; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco) used in the mouth or nose.	
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdo	gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx
Ever used smokeless tobacco products, even once		
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

Question ID: NAE.157_00.000

8

9

Not ascertained

Don't know

Instrument Variable Name: SMKLS20 Final Documentation Name: SMKLS20

Have you used smokeless tobacco products at least 20 times in your entire life?

Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKLSTOB='1' Sample adults 18+ who have ever used smokeless tobacco products
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	smokeless tobacco; chewing tobacco; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco
Notes:	New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section as the question includes all forms of smokeless tobacco (chewing; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco) used in the mouth or nose.
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx
Ever used sm	okeless tobacco products 20 times in entire life
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused

Page 98 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAE.159_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: SMKLSCUR
		Final Documentation Name: SMKLSCUR
Do you NOV	W use smokeless tobacco products eve	ry day, some days, or not at all?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKLSTOB='1'	
Description:	: Sample adults 18+ who have ever used smokeless tobacco products	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	smokeless tobacco; chewing tobacco; sn	uff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco
Notes:	New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section as the question includes all forms of smokeless tobacco (chewing; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco) used in the mouth or nose.	
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx	
Smokeless to	bacco freq: everyday/some days/not at al	1
1	Every day	
2	Some days	
3	Not at all	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
	Don't know	

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKLSCUR IN ('2','3','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who use smokeless tobacco products some days, not at all, or refused or don't know current smokeless using status

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	smokeless tobacco; chewing tobacco; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco
Notes:	New 2015 question , and new to the NAE section as the question includes all forms of smokeless tobacco (chewing; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco) used in the mouth or nose.
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx

Number days used chewing tobacco, snuff, dip, snus, or dissolv' tobacco, past 30 days

 00-30
 0-30

 97
 Refused

 98
 Not ascertained

 99
 Don't know

Page 99 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAE.163_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: SMKLBRND Final Documentation Name: SMKLBRND
During the r	past 30 days, what brand of smokeless tobacco product did you use MOST OFTEN?
During the p	past 50 days, what brand of shlokeless tobacco product did you use wrost of TEN.
*Do not read	d categories
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' \leq SMKLS30D \leq '30') or (SMKLSCUR = '1')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who use smokeless tobacco products at least once in the past 30 days.
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	smokeless tobacco; chewing tobacco; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco; brand
Notes:	New 2015 question includes all forms of smokeless tobacco (chewing; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco) used in the mouth or nose.
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx
Smokeless to	bacco brand used most often, past 30 days
01	Beech-Nut
02	Camel Snus
03	Соре
04	Copenhagen
05	General Snus
06	Grizzly
07	Husky
08	Kayak
09	Kodiak
10	Levi Garrett
11	Longhorn
12	Marlboro Snus
13	Red Man
14	Red Man Golden Blend
15	Red Seal
16	Skoal
17	Skoal Snus
18	Skoal X-tra
19	Stoker's
20	Timber Wolf
21	Other (Specify)
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 100 of 379

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAE.170_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MDTOB3
		Final Documentation Name: MDTOB3
	T 12 MONTHS, has a medical doctor, dentist, or g other kinds of tobacco?	other health professional ADVISED you to quit smoking, or
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE 1 (AMDLONGR IN ('1','2','7','9') or ADNLONG2 ((CIGCUR1 IN ('1','2') or PIPECUR1 IN ('1','2') or SMKLSCUR IN ('1','2') or (SMKEV='1' and (SMKNOW IN ('1','2') or (SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQTTP='1') or (SMKQTNO LE '52' and SMKQTTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '12' and SMKQTTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '01' and SMKQTTP='4'))))))	IN ('1','2','7','9')) and
Description:	: Sample adults 18+ who have seen a doctor or other health professional in the past year and are current cigarette smokers or former cigarette smokers who have quit in the past 12 months, or who currently smoke cigars, or pipes, or use smokeless tobacco every day or some days	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	quit; advice/advised; quit advice; smoking; tobacco; doctor/otr. hlth. prof.	
Notes:		as the question also includes pipe usage (incl. hookahs) and all nose (chewing; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco).
Has dr,dentis	st, otr profess' advised quit smking/using otr kinds o	tob,past 12 m

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 101 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco **PUBLIC USE**

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.171_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPTOB31-HPTOB35 Final Documentation Name: HPTOB31

? [F1]

In the PAST 12 MONTHS, which of the following health professionals advised you to quit smoking or quit using other kinds of tobacco?

*Read answer categories below.

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MDTOB3='1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose doctor or other health professional advised them to quit smoking or using other kinds of tobacco in the past 12 months
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	quit; advice/advised; quit advice; smoking; tobacco; doctor/otr. hlth. prof.
Notes:	New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section as the question also includes pipe usage (incl. hookahs) and all forms of smokeless tobacco used in the mouth or nose (chewing; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco).

Health profess' advised quit smking/using otr kinds of tob in past 12 m, Doctor

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 102 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco **PUBLIC USE**

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.171_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPTOB31-HPTOB35 Final Documentation Name: HPTOB32

? [F1]

In the PAST 12 MONTHS, which of the following health professionals advised you to quit smoking or quit using other kinds of tobacco?

*Read answer categories below.

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MDTOB3='1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose doctor or other health professional advised them to quit smoking or using other kinds of tobacco in the past 12 months
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	quit; advice/advised; quit advice; smoking; tobacco; dentist; doctor/otr. hlth. prof.
Notes:	New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section as the question also includes pipe usage (incl. hookahs) and all forms of smokeless tobacco used in the mouth or nose (chewing; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco).

Health profess' advised quit smking/using otr kinds of tob in past 12 m, dentist

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 103 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco **PUBLIC USE**

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.171_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPTOB31-HPTOB35 Final Documentation Name: HPTOB33

? [F1]

In the PAST 12 MONTHS, which of the following health professionals advised you to quit smoking or quit using other kinds of tobacco?

*Read answer categories below.

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MDTOB3='1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose doctor or other health professional advised them to quit smoking or using other kinds of tobacco in the past 12 months
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	quit; advice/advised; quit advice; smoking; tobacco; nurse/otr. hlth. prof.
Notes:	New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section as the question also includes pipe usage (incl. hookahs) and all forms of smokeless tobacco used in the mouth or nose (chewing; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco).

Health profess' advised quit smking/using otr kinds of tob in past 12 m, nurse

1	Mentioned
1	mentioned

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 104 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco **PUBLIC USE**

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.171_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPTOB31-HPTOB35 Final Documentation Name: HPTOB34

? [F1]

In the PAST 12 MONTHS, which of the following health professionals advised you to quit smoking or quit using other kinds of tobacco?

*Read answer categories below.

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MDTOB3='1'	
Description:	ion: Sample adults 18+ whose doctor or other health professional advised them to quit smoking or using other kinds of tobacco in the past 12 months	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	quit; advice/advised; quit advice; smoking; tobacco; dental hygienist/otr. hlth. prof.	
Notes:	New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section as the question also includes pipe usage (incl. hookahs) and all forms of smokeless tobacco used in the mouth or nose (chewing; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco).	

Hth profess' advised quit smking/using otr kinds tob past 12 m, dental hygienist

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 105 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.171_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPTOB31-HPTOB35 Final Documentation Name: HPTOB35

? [F1]

In the PAST 12 MONTHS, which of the following health professionals advised you to quit smoking or quit using other kinds of tobacco?

*Read answer categories below.

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MDTOB3='1'		
Description:	on: Sample adults 18+ whose doctor or other health professional advised them to quit smoking or using other kinds of tobacco in the past 12 months		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	quit; advice/advised; quit advice; smoking; tobacco; otr. hlth. prof.; doctor		
Notes:	New 2015 question, and new to the NAE section as the question also includes pipe usage (incl. hookahs) and all forms of smokeless tobacco used in the mouth or nose (chewing; snuff; dip; snus; dissolvable tobacco).		

Hlth profess' advised quit smking/using otr kinds of tob past 12 m, otr hlt prof

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAE.190_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: LIVEBTH Final Documentation Name: LIVEBTH

Have you given birth to a live born infant within the past 5 years?

	ASTATFLG = '1' and ('018' <= AGE <= '049') and SEX='2' Female sample adults age 18-49
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	live birth
Notes:	None

Had live birth in past 5 years

Yes 1 2 No 7 Refused Not ascertained 8 9 Don't know

Page 106 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Tobacco **PUBLIC USE** Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17 Question ID: NAE.200_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: SMKPREG Final Documentation Name: SMKPREG Were you smoking cigarettes when you became pregnant with your last child? ASTATFLG = '1' and ('018' <= AGE <= '049') and SEX='2' and SMKEV='1' and LIVEBTH='1' Female sample adults age 18-49 who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their entire life and have had a live birth in the past 5 years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	smoking; cigarettes; pregnant
Notes:	None

Smoking when became pregnant with last child

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAE.210_00.000

Universe:

Description:

Instrument Variable Name: SMKLST Final Documentation Name: SMKLST

Did you smoke cigarettes at any time during your pregnancy with your last child?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and ('018' <= AGE <= '049') and SEX='2' and SMKEV='1' and LIVEBTH='1'	
Description:	: Female sample adults age 18-49 who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their entire life and have had a live birth in the past 5 years	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	smoke; cigarettes; pregnancy	
Notes:	None	

Smoke any time during pregnancy with last child

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 107 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Tobacco PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAE.220_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: QUTWK		
		Final Documentation Name: QUTWK		
Did you qui	Did you quit smoking for 7 days or longer during your pregnancy with your last child?			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and ('018' <= AGE <= '049') and SEX='2' and SMKLST='1'			
Description:	Female sample adults age 18-49 who hav last pregnancy	ve smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their entire life and smoked during		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	smoking; pregnancy			
Notes:	None			
Quit smoking	g for 7+ days during pregnancy with last c	hild		
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: NAE.230_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MTHQUIT		
	_	Final Documentation Name: MTHQUIT		
In what mor	nth of your pregnancy did you quit for	7 days or longer?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and ('018' \leq AGE \cdot	<= '049') and SEX='2' and QUTWK='1'		
Description:				
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	smoking; pregnancy			
Notes:	None			
Month of pre	gnancy quit smoking for 7+ days			
01	First			
02	Second			
03	Third			
04	Fourth			
05	Fifth			
06	Sixth			
07	C d			

07Seventh08Eighth

- 09 Ninth
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Page 108 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question II	D: NAE.240_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: STSMOK Final Documentation Name: STSMOK	
Did you start smoking again during the pregnancy or did you stay off cigarettes for the rest of the pregnancy?			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and ('018' <= AGE <= '049') and SEX='2' and QUTWK='1'		
Description:	Female sample adults age 18-49 who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their entire life and smoked during last pregnancy, but quit for 7 days or longer		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	smoking; cigarettes; pregnancy		
Notes:	None		

Start smoking again during pregnancy

- Stayed off rest of pregnancy
 Started again
- 3 Never started again
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 109 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.010_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUN1HR Final Documentation Name: SUN1HR

? [F1]

Now, we are going to ask you about your skin's reaction to the sun. After several months of not being in the sun very much, if you went out in the sun for an hour without sunscreen, a hat, or protective clothing, which one of these best describes what would happen to your skin? (*Read choices 1-5 only)

*Read if necessary: Even if you did not go out in the sun, what would happen if you did? Use the most recent experience. If none, then think about the past.

*By "sunburn" we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	sun; skin	
Notes:	None	

In sun 1 hr, effect on skin

01	Get a severe sunburn with blisters
02	Have a moderate sunburn with peeling
03	Burn mildly with some or no darkening/tanning
04	Turn darker without sunburn
05	Nothing would happen to my skin
06	Do not go out in the sun
07	Other
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 110 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.015_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUNTAN Final Documentation Name: SUNTAN

? [F1]

Next, consider that you were out in the sun repeatedly, such as every day for two weeks, without sunscreen, a hat, or protective clothing. Which one of these best describes what your skin would LOOK like? (*Read choices 1-5 only)

*Read if necessary: Even if you did not go out in the sun, what would happen if you did? Use the most recent experience. If none, then think about the past.

*By "sunburn" we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	sun; skin	
Notes:	None	

In sun a long time, effect on skin

-	
01	Very dark or deeply tanned
02	Dark/Moderately tanned
03	A little dark/Mildly tanned
04	Freckled but still light skinned
05	Burned repeatedly with little or no darkening or tanningstill light skinned
06	Don't go out in the sun
07	Other
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 111 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	b: NAF.020_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: SUN1_SHA Final Documentation Name: SUN1_SHA		
When you g	When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you			
Stay in the shade? Would you say (*Read categories 1-5)				
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE r	tot IN ('997','999'))		
Description:	Sample adults 18+			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	outside; sunny; shade			
Notes:	None			

Stay in shade on warm sunny day

1	Always
2	Most of the time
3	Sometimes
4	Rarely
5	Never
6	Don't go out in the sun
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 112 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF.022_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: SUN1_CAP		
		Final Documentation Name: SUN1_CAP		
*Read if nec	cessary.			
When you g	When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you			
Wear a base	Wear a baseball cap or sun visor? Would you say (*Read categories 1-5)			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))			
Description:	Sample adults 18+			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	outside; sunny; cap; visor			
Notes:	None			
Wear basebal	Wear baseball cap/visor on warm sunny day			
1	Always			
2	Most of the time			
3	Sometimes			
4	Rarely			
5	Never			
6	Don't go out in the sun			

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 113 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.023_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUN_HAT1 Final Documentation Name: SUN_HAT1

(book) CAN4

*Read if necessary.

When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you...

Wear a hat that shades your face, ears AND neck such as a hat with a wide brim all around? Would you say (*Read categories 1-5)...

*Read if necessary: Do not include visors, baseball caps, or hats that do not shade the face, ears and neck. Include legionnaire hats.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	outside; sunny; hat; face; ears; neck	
Notes:	None	

Wear wide-brimmed hat on warm sunny day

1	A 1
1	Always
2	Most of the time
3	Sometimes
4	Rarely
5	Never
6	Don't go out in the sun
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 114 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAF.024_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: SUN2_LGS			
		Final Documentation Name: SUN2_LGS			
*Read if neo	*Read if necessary.				
When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you					
Wear a long	sleeved shirt? Would you say (*Re	ad categories 1-5)			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))				
Description:	Sample adults 18+				
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	outside; sunny; long sleeved shirt				
Notes:	None				
Wear long sle	eeved shirt on warm sunny day				
1	Always				
2	Most of the time				
3	Sometimes				
4	Rarely				
5	Never				
6	Don't go out in the sun				
7	Refused				
_					

8 Not ascertained

Page 115 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAF.025_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: SUN2_LGP		
		Final Documentation Name: SUN2_LGP		
*Read if nec	*Read if necessary.			
When you g	When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you			
Wear long p	Wear long pants or other clothing that reaches your ankles? Would you say (*Read categories 1-5)			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))			
Description:	Sample adults 18+	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	outside; sunny; long pants; ankle length clothes			
Notes:	None			
Wear long clo	othing to ankles on warm sunny day			
1	Always			
2	Most of the time			
3	Sometimes			
4	Rarely			
5	Never			
6	Don't go out in the sun			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			

Page 116 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF.026_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: SUN2_SCR		
		Final Documentation Name: SUN2_SCR		
*Read if nec	cessary.			
When you g	When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you			
Use sunscreen? Would you say (*Read categories 1-5)				
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))			
Description:	Sample adults 18+			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	outside; sunny; sunscreen			
Notes:	None			
Use sunscreen on warm sunny day				
1	Always			
2	Most of the time			
3	Sometimes			
4	Rarely			
5	Never			

- 6 Don't go out in the sun
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 117 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	b: NAF.027_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: SPF		
		Final Documentation Name: SPF		
? [F1]				
What is the SPF number of the sunscreen you use MOST often?				
*Read if necessary: If you use more than one or different ones, pick the one used most often.				
*Enter '96' if unable to pick the one used most often.				
*Enter '50' i	*Enter '50' if 50 or higher SPF.			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SUN2_SCR IN ('1','2','3','4')			
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who use sunscreen at least rarely			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	SPF; sunscreen			

SPF of sunscreen used most often

None

Notes:

01-49	1-49
50	50+
96	More than one, different ones, other
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 118 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.028_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: SPFSCALE	
		Final Documentation Name: SPFSCALE	
Is the SPF usually 1-14 or 15-50?			
*Enter '2' if	50 or higher SPF.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SPF IN ('96','97','99')		
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who answered more than one, different ones, or other to SPF number, or did not know or refused to say the SPF		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	SPF; sunscreen		
Notes:	None		
SPF number	of usual sunscreen		
1	1-14		
2	15+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Question ID: NAF.030_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NBURN Final Documentation Name: NBURN

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times have you had a sunburn?

*Read if necessary: By "sunburn" we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more. Also include burns from sunlamps and other indoor tanning devices.

*Enter '0' for none.

Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) Sample adults 18+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	sunburn
Notes:	None

Number of times sunburned during past 12 months

None
1-365 times
Refused
Not ascertained
Don't know

Page 119 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.031_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: SNEVER
		Final Documentation Name: SNEVER
	VER used an indoor tanning device tten a spray-on tan.	such as a sunlamp, sunbed, or tanning booth? Do NOT include times
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018	' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	indoor tanning; sunlamp; sunbed; tanning booth	
Notes:	None	
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at <u>http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx</u>	
Ever used an	indoor tanning device	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Ouestion ID	• : NAF.032_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: SNONCE
	_	Final Documentation Name: SNONCE

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SNEVER='1'

Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever used an indoor tanning device	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	indoor tanning; sunlamp; sunbed; tanning booth	
Notes:	None	

Used indoor tanning device during past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 120 of 379			
2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question II	Question ID: NAF.033_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: SNNUM1 Final Documentation Name: SNNUM1		
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times have you used an indoor tanning device such as a sunlamp, sunbed or tanning booth? Do NOT include times you have gotten a spray-on tan.			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE n	ot IN ('997','999')) and SNONCE='1'	
Description:	escription: Sample adults 18+ who have ever used an indoor tanning device		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Keywords: indoor tanning; sunlamp; sunbed; tanning		
Notes:	None		
Number of t	imes used tanning device during past 12 months		
001-365	1-365		
997	Refused		
998	Not ascertained		
999	Don't know		
Question II	D: NAF.035_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: SNPROB Final Documentation Name: SNPROB	
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had a problem such as a burn, rash, or skin infection caused by using an indoor tanning device such as a sunlamp, sunbed, or tanning booth?			

*Read if necessary: Do NOT include problems you have experienced from getting a spray-on tan.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SNONCE='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have used indoor tanning device in the past year	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	indoor tanning; sunlamp; sunbed; tanning; sunburn; rash	
Notes:	None	
Skin problem from indoor tanning device		

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 121 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question II	D: NAF.037_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: SNPRTYP1-SNPRTYP4 Final Documentation Name: SNPRTYP	
Which of the	e following problem or problems did you have?		
*Read categ	gories below.		
*Read if necessary: By "sunburn" we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more.			
* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.			
Universe:			
Description:	on: Sample adults 18+ who have had a problem using an indoor tanning device in past year		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	indoor tanning; sunlamp; sunbed; tanning; sunburn; rash; skin infection		
Notes:	None		
Type of skin problem from indoor tanning device			
1	Got a sunburn		
2	Got a rash		
3	Got a skin infection		

- 4 Experienced another problem
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 122 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF.037_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	
Which of the	e following problem or problems did you have?		
*Read categories below.			
*Read if necessary: By "sunburn" we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more.			
* Enter all th	nat apply, separate with commas.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE no	ot IN ('997','999')) and (SNOI	NCE='1') and (SNPROB='1')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had a problem using a	n indoor tanning device in pa	st year
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	indoor tanning; sunlamp; sunbed; tanning; sunburn		
Notes:	None		
Sunburn from	n indoor tanning device		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		

8 Not ascertained

Page 123 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF.037_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name		
Which of the	e following problem or problems did you have?			
*Read categ	*Read categories below.			
*Read if necessary: By "sunburn" we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more.				
* Enter all th	nat apply, separate with commas.			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE no	ot IN ('997','999')) and (SNO	NCE='1') and (SNPROB='1')	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had a problem using a	in indoor tanning device in pa	st year	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	indoor tanning; sunlamp; sunbed; tanning rash			
Notes:	None			
Rash from indoor tanning device				
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			

8 Not ascertained

Page 124 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF.037_03.000	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	
Which of the	e following problem or problems did you have?		
*Read categ	*Read categories below.		
*Read if necessary: By "sunburn" we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more.			
* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE no	ot IN ('997','999')) and (SNOI	NCE='1') and (SNPROB='1')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had a problem using a	in indoor tanning device in pa	st year
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	indoor tanning; sunlamp; sunbed; tanning; skin infe	ection	
Notes:	None		
Skin infection	n from indoor tanning device		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 125 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17 Instrument Variable Name: SNPRTYP1-SNPRTYP4 Question ID: NAF.037_05.000 Final Documentation Name: SNPRTYP4 Which of the following problem or problems did you have? *Read categories below. *Read if necessary: By "sunburn" we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more. * Enter all that apply, separate with commas. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (SNONCE='1') and (SNPROB='1') Universe: Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a problem using an indoor tanning device in past year Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: indoor tanning; sunlamps; sunbed; tanning; skin infection Notes: None Other problem from indoor tanning device 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: NAF.038_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: STP12M Final Documentation Name: STP12M DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you used self-applied sunless tanning products, also known as self-tanning or

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you used self-applied sunless tanning products, also known as self-tanning or fake tanning?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	indoor tanning; sunless tanning product
Notes:	None
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx
Used sunless tanning product in past 12 months	

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 126 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	b: NAF.039_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: SPR12M Final Documentation Name: SPR12M
DURING T business?	HE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you gotten a sp	oray-on or mist tan AT A TANNING SALON or other
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE	E not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	indoor tanning; sunless tanning product; spray-on tan	
Notes:	None	
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cd	dc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx
Used spray-o	n tan at a tanning salon	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	b: NAF.040_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: SKNX Final Documentation Name: SKNX

Now we are going to ask you about medical tests and exams that check for cancer. Have you EVER had all of your skin from head to toe checked for cancer either by a dermatologist or some other kind of doctor?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	skin; cancer; exam; dermatologist
Notes:	None

Ever had skin cancer exam

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 127 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.050_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RSKX1_MT Final Documentation Name: RSKX1_MT

1 of 2

When did you have your MOST RECENT skin exam to check for cancer?

*Enter month of last skin exam.

* Enter '96' to go to the number and time period format.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had a skin exam
Sources:	None
Recodes:	RSKX3A; RSKX3B
Keywords:	skin exam; cancer

Notes: None

Month of most recent skin exam

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 128 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF.050_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: RSKX1_YR	
		Final Documentation Name: RSKX1YR	
2 of 2			
*Enter year	of last skin exam.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018'	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had a skin	exam	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	RSKX3A; RSKX3B		
Keywords:	skin exam; cancer		
Notes:	None		
Year of most	recent skin exam		
1931	1931 or earlier		
1932-2016	5 1932-2016		
9996	Time period format		
9997	Refused		
9998	Not ascertained		
9999	Don't know		

Question ID: NAF.055_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RSKX1N Final Documentation Name: RSKX1N

$1 \ of \ 2$

*Read if necessary: When did you have your MOST RECENT skin exam?

*Enter number for time since last skin exam.

*Enter '95' for 95 or more.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1' and RSKX1_MT='96'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who selected number and time period format for most recent skin exam
Sources:	None
Recodes:	RSKX3A; RSKX3B
Keywords:	skin exam; cancer
Notes:	None
Time ago dat	e of most recent skin exam. # of units

Time ago date of most recent skin exam: # of units

01-95	1-95
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 129 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.055_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: H	RSKX1T
		Final Documentation Name: I	RSKX1T
2 of 2	2 of 2		
*Enter time period for time since most recent skin exam.			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE n	ot IN ('997','999')) and SKNX=	'1' and RSKX1_MT='96'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who selected number and time	period format for most recent sl	kin exam
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	RSKX3A; RSKX3B		
Keywords:	skin exam; cancer		
Notes:	None		
Time ago date of most recent skin exam: Time unit			

1Day(s) ago2Week(s) ago3Month(s) ago4Year(s) ago7Refused8Not ascertained

Page 130 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.060_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: RSKX2
		Final Documentation Name: RSKX2
Was it:		
*Read answ	ver categories.	
Universe:		not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1' and (RSKX1_MT IN) or RSKX1N IN ('97','98','99') or RSKX1T IN ('4','7','8','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who failed to give a complete d complete date in the number and time period form	ate in either the month or year format or failed to give a nat, or entered years ago in the time period format
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	RSKX3A; RSKX3B	
Keywords:	skin exam; cancer	
Notes:	None	
Most recent skin exam, time categories		

Most recent skin exam, time categories

1	A year ago or less
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
3	More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
4	More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
5	Over 5 years ago
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 131 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: RECODE	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: RSKX3A
Universe:	ASTATFLG='1' and (A	GE GE '018' and AGE n	ot IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who	have had a skin exam	
Sources:	RSKX1_MT; RSKX1_Y	(R; RSKX1N; RSKX1T; 1	RSKX2
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	skin exam; cancer		
Notes:	This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent skin exam. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.		
Most recent s	kin exam, time categories	(using 2005 method)	
1	A year ago or less		
2	More than 1 year b	ut not more than 2 years	
3	More than 2 years but not more than 3 years		
4	More than 3 years l	out not more than 5 years	
5	Over 5 years		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: RECODE	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
			Final Documentation Name: RSKX3B
Universe:	ASTATFLG='1' and (A	GE GE '018' and AGE n	ot IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who	have had a skin exam	
Sources:	RSKX1_MT; RSKX1_Y	(R; RSKX1N; RSKX1T; I	RSKX2
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	skin exam; cancer		
Notes:	This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent skin exam. This variable uses the same information collected in 2000 and 2003, and the same estimation method used in 2000.		

Most recent skin exam, time categories (using 2000 method)

- A year ago or less
 More than 1 year but not
- 2 More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
- 3 More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
- 4 More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
- 5 Over 5 years
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 132 of 379	
	2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17		
Question ID	b: NAF.070_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: SKINREAS Final Documentation Name: SKINREAS	
What was th reason?	e MAIN reason you had this skin o	exam was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '0)	18' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had a s		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	reason; skin exam		
Notes:	None		
	for most recent skin exam		
1 2	Part of a routine exam Because of a problem		
3	Other reason		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAF.080_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MENSTAGE Final Documentation Name: MENSTAGE	
The following	ng questions are about women's he	alth. How old were you when your periods or menstrual cycles started?	
*Enter '0' fo	or haven't started.		
		101 and ACE and D1 (0007) (0000) and SEX=101	
Universe:	· ·	18' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'	
Description:	Female sample adults 18+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	age; periods; menstrual cycles		
Notes:	Analysts should note that this varial	ble is not edited for reasonableness.	
Age at first m	nenstrual cycle		
00	Haven't started		
06-60	6-60 years		
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		

- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Page 133 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17		
		Question ID
Do you still	have periods or menstrual cycles?	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '039 Female sample adults 39+ who have s	9' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MENSTAGE ne '00' started menstrual cycles
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	periods; menstrual cycles	
Notes:	None	
Still have me	nstrual cycles	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	D: NAF.100_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MENLAST Final Documentation Name: MENLAST
When did yo	ou have your last period or menstrua	l cycle? Was it
* Read cates	gories below.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '039)	0' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MENSTILL='2'
Description:	Female sample adults 39+ who do no	t have periods any more
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	periods; menstrual cycles	
Notes:	None	
Time of last 1	menstrual cycle	
1	1 year ago or less	
2	More than 1 year ago but less that	in 2 years ago
3	2 years ago or more	
7	Defined	

- 3 2 years ag7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 134 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17 Instrument Variable Name: BIRTHEV Question ID: NAF.110_00.000 Final Documentation Name: BIRTHEV *If you remember that the respondent mentioned having a biological child in the core, verify the information and enter '1' for yes (and don't ask question). Have you EVER given birth to a live born infant? *Read if necessary. A live born infant is an infant born alive. Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' Description: Female sample adults 18+ Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: birth; live born infant Notes: Analysts should note that this variable is not edited for reasonableness. Ever gave birth to live born infant Yes 1 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: NAF.111_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: BIRTHNUM RECODE Final Documentation Name: NUMBIRTH What is the total number of live births (live born children) you have had? *Enter '6' for 6 or more. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and BIRTHEV='1' Universe: Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a live born infant Sources: None Recodes: None live birth Keywords: Notes: Analysts should note that this variable is not edited for reasonableness. Total number of live births 1-5 1 - 56 +6 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17	
Question ID	P: NAF.120_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: BIRTHAGE Final Documentation Name: BRTHAGE
How old we	re you when your [fill1: child/first child] was born?
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and BIRTHEV='1' Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a live born infant
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	child; born
Notes:	Analysts should note that this variable is not edited for reasonableness.
Age when firs	st child was born
15	15 or younger
16-39	16-39
40	40+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know
Question ID	D: NAF.121_00.000Instrument Variable Name: BIRTHAG2Final Documentation Name: BIRTHAG3
What year w	as your [fill1: child/first child] born?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and BIRTHEV='1' and BRTHAGE='99'
Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who didn't know their age at first's child's birth
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
	child; born
Keywords:	cind, boin

1932-2016

9997

9998

9999

1932-2016

Don't know

Not ascertained

Refused

Page 136 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.130_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAPHAD1 Final Documentation Name: PAPHAD1

Have you EVER HAD a Pap smear or Pap test?

*Read if necessary.

A Pap smear or Pap test is a routine test for women in which the doctor examines the cervix, takes a cell sample from the cervix with a small stick or brush, and sends it to the lab.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not I	N ('997','999')) and SEX='2'
Description:	: Female sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Ever had Pap	ap smear/Pap test	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	-	strument Variable Name: PAPFRST1 nal Documentation Name: PAPFRST1
At what age		
	e did vou have vour first Pap test?	
0	ge did you have your first Pap test? ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '030' and AGE not II	N ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1'
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '030' and AGE not II	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '030' and AGE not II	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '030' and AGE not II Female sample adults 18-30 who have ever had a Pap s	
Universe: Description: Sources:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '030' and AGE not II r: Female sample adults 18-30 who have ever had a Pap s None	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '030' and AGE not II r: Female sample adults 18-30 who have ever had a Pap s None None	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '030' and AGE not II E Female sample adults 18-30 who have ever had a Pap s None None Pap test	mear
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Test:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '030' and AGE not II remained in the sample adults 18-30 who have ever had a Pap so None None Pap test None	mear
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Test:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '030' and AGE not II Female sample adults 18-30 who have ever had a Pap s None None Pap test None Find testing evaluation report at <u>http://wwwn.cdc.gov</u>	mear
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Test: Age when had	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '030' and AGE not II Female sample adults 18-30 who have ever had a Pap s None None Pap test None Find testing evaluation report at <u>http://wwwn.cdc.gov</u>	mear
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Test: Age when had 06-30	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '030' and AGE not II a: Female sample adults 18-30 who have ever had a Pap s None None Pap test None Find testing evaluation report at <u>http://wwwn.cdc.gov</u> had first Pap test 6-30	mear

Page 137 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAF.140_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PAP6YR1 Final Documentation Name: PAP6YR1	
How many	How many Pap tests have you had in the LAST 6 YEARS?		
*Enter '0' fo	*Enter '0' for none.		
*Enter '95' f	*Enter '95' for 95 or more exams.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1'		
Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a Pap smear		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Pap test		
Notes:	None		
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc	.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx	
Number of P	Number of Pap tests, last 6 years		
00-95	0-95		
97	Refused		

98 Not ascertained

Page 138 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.150_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPAP1_M1 Final Documentation Name: RPAP1_M1

1 of 2

When did you have your MOST RECENT Pap test?

*Enter month of last Pap test.

*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1'
Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a Pap smear

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Month of most recent Pap test

	1
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 139 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.150_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: RPAP1_Y1		
		Final Documentation Name: RPAP1Y1		
2 of 2	2 of 2			
*Enter year	*Enter year of last Pap test.			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1'			
Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a Pap smear			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Year of most recent Pap test				
1931	1931 or earlier			
1932-2016	5 1932-2016			
9996	Time period format			
9997	Refused			
9998	Not ascertained			
9999	Don't know			

Question ID: NAF.160_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPAP1N1 Final Documentation Name: RPAP1N1

1 of 2

*Read if necessary: When did you have your MOST RECENT Pap test?

*Enter number for time since last Pap test.

*Enter '95' for 95 or more.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1' and RPAP1_M1='96'	
Description:	n: Female sample adults 18+ who selected number and time period format for most recent Pap smear test from the initial month screen	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Time ago dat	e of most recent Pap test: # of units	
01-95	1-95	
97	Refused	
98	Not ascertained	

Page 140 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.160_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: RPAP1T1		
		Final Documentation Name: RPAP1T1		
2 of 2	2 of 2			
*Enter time period for time since most recent Pap test.				
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1' and RPAP1_M1='96'			
Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who selected number and time period format for most recent Pap smear test from the initial month screen			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Time ago date of most recent Pap test: Time unit				
1	Day(s) ago			

1	Day(s) ago
2	Week(s) ago
3	Month(s) ago
4	Year(s) ago
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 141 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAF.165_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: RPAP21 Final Documentation Name: RPAP21	
Was it:			
*Read answ	ver categories.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1' and (RPAP1_M1 IN ('97','98','99') or RPAP1Y1 IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RPAP1N1 IN ('97','98','99') or RPAP1T1 IN ('4','7','8','9'))		
Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	None		
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx		
Most recent Pap test, time categories			
1	A year ago or less		
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2 years ago		
3	More than 2 years but not more than 3 years ag	30	
4	More than 3 years but not more than 5 years ag	30	
5	Over 5 years ago		

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 142 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF RECODE	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: RPAP3A1
Universe:	ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1'		
Description:	Female sample adults 18+	who have had a Pap sr	near/Pap test
Sources:	RPAP1_M1; RPAP1_Y1; 1	RPAP1N1; RPAP1T1;	RPAP21
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Pap test		
Notes:	This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent pap test. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.		
Most recent F	ap test, time categories (usi	ng 2005 method)	
1	A year ago or less		
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2 years		
3	More than 2 years but not more than 3 years		
4	More than 3 years but not more than 5 years		
5	Over 5 years		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAF RECODE	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: RPAP3B1
Universe:	ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1'		
Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who have had a Pap smear/Pap test		
Sources:	RPAP1_M1; RPAP1_Y1; RPAP1N1; RPAP1T1; RPAP21		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Pap test		
Notes:	This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent pap test. This variable uses the same information collected in 2000 and 2003, and the same estimation method used in 2000.		

Most recent Pap test, time categories (using 2000 method)

- A year ago or less
 More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
 More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
 More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
 Over 5 years
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	Pa	age 143 of 379	
2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question ID	: NAF.167_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: HPVHRD Final Documentation Name: HPVHRD	
Have you ev	ver heard of HPV? HPV stands for hur	man papillomavirus (pap-uh-LOW-muh-vi-rus).	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '064' a		
Description:	Sample adults LE 64		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	HPV; human papillomavirus		
Notes:	None		
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://	/wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx	
Ever heard of	f HPV		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused Not ascertained		
8 9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAF.168_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: HPVPAP Final Documentation Name: HPVPAP	
An HPV test most recent		t for cervical cancer screening. Did you have an HPV test with your	
Universe:	-	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and PAPHAD1='1'	
Description:	Female sample adult who have ever had		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Pap test; HPV; doctor; health professio	nal	
Notes:	None		
Гest:	Find testing evaluation report at <u>http://</u>	/wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx	
Had HPV tes	st with Pap test		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused Not ascertained		
8	inot ascertained		

Page 144 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF.170_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PAPREA2
		Final Documentation Name: PAPREA2
	e MAIN reason you had this [fill1: Pap/Pap some other reason?	o or HPV] test - was it part of a routine exam, because of a
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and (PAPHAD1='1') or (HPVPAP='1')	
Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a Pap or HPV test	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Reason; Pap; HPV	
Notes:	None	
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwr	n.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx
Main reason	had Pap/Pap or HPV	
1	Part of a routine exam	
2	Because of a problem	

- Because of a problem 2 3
- Other reason
- 7 Refused
- Not ascertained 8
- 9 Don't know

Page 145 of 379

Question ID: NAF.180_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PAPABN3		Instrument Variable Name: PAPABN3
		Final Documentation Name: PAPABN3
Have you had a [fill1: Pap/Pap or HPV] test in the LAST 3 YEARS where the results were NOT normal?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1(e)='1' and ((RPAP21 IN ('1','2','3') or (RPAP1T1 IN ('1','2') or (RPAP1Y1 = (current year -3) and RPAP1_M1 ge current month) or (RPAP1Y1 gt (current year -3) and RPAP1Y1 not IN ('9996','9997','9999')) or (RPAP1T1 = '3' and RPAP1N1 le '36') or (RPAP1T1 = '4' and RPAP1N1 IN ('1','2','3') and RPAP21 IN ('7','9')))	
Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who have had a Pap test in the past 3 years	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Pap test; abnormal; results	
Notes:	None	
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at <u>http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx</u>	
Had abnormal Pap test results in last 3 years		
1	Yes, Pap test not normal	
2	Yes, HPV test not normal	

- 3 Yes, both were not normal
- 4 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 146 of 379

Question ID		Instrument Variable Name: PAPNOT2 Final Documentation Name: PAPNOT2	
[Fill1: NEVI NOT had a	What is the most important reason you have [Fill1: NEVER had a Pap test/NEVER had a Pap or HPV test/ NOT had a Pap test in the LAST 5 YEARS/ NOT had a Pap or HPV test in the LAST 5 YEARS]?		
*Put respons	se into correct category below.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and ((PAPHAD1 = '2') or (RPAP21 IN ('5')) or (RPAP1Y1 = (current year $-$ 5) and RPAP1_M1 lt current month) or (RPAP1Y1 lt (current year $-$ 5)) or (RPAP1T1 = '3' and RPAP1N1 gt '60') or (RPAP1T1 = '4' and RPAP1N1 gt '5' and RPAP21 IN ('7','9')))		
Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who have never had a Pap	test, or who have not had a Pap test in the last 5 years	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	reason; Pap test; HPV test		
Notes:	None		
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx		
Most importa	Most important reason never had Pap or HPV test		
01	No reason/never thought about it		
02	Didn't need it/didn't know I needed this type of	test	
03	Doctor didn't order it/didn't say I needed it		
04	Haven't had any problems		
05	Put it off/didn't get around to it		
06	Too expensive/no insurance/cost		
07	Too painful, unpleasant, or embarrassing		
08	Had hysterectomy		
09	Don't have doctor		
10	Had HPV vaccine		
11	Other		
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		
99	99 Don't know		

Page 147 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.215_00.000Instrument Variable Name: MDRECP1Final Documentation Name: MDRECP1

[fill1: Was your most recent Pap test recommended by a doctor or other health professional?/Was your most recent Pap or HPV test recommended by a doctor or other health professional?"

[fill2: In the PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional RECOMMENDED that you have a PAP test?/In the PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional RECOMMENDED that you have a PAP or HPV test?]

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPNOT2 not IN ('03','08','09') and PAPHAD1 not IN ('7','9')
Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who had a doctor, who didn't answer that her doctor didn't recommend a Pap test, who haven't had a hysterectomy, and gave a reason for not having Pap test ever/in the last 5 years
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	results; follow-up exams; tests
Notes:	None

Doctor recommended Pap test

1 Yes

2 No

- 3 Did not see a doctor in the last 12 months
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 148 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.217_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PAPHPVPY			
	Fina	al Documentation Name: PAPHPVPY	
How much	How much did you pay out of pocket for this [fill1: Pap/Pap or HPV] test-Was it NONE, PART, or ALL of the cost?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and ((PAPHAD1='1') or (HPVPAP='1'))		
Description:	: Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a Pap or H	1PV test	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Pay; out of pocket; Pap test; HPV test		
Notes:	None		
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at <u>http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx</u>		
Paid for Pap	Paid for Pap or HPV test out of pocket		
1	None of the cost		
2	Part of the cost		
3	All of the cost		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		

Question ID: NAF.220_00.000

Don't know

9

Instrument Variable Name: HYST Final Documentation Name: HYST

Have you had a hysterectomy?

Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' Female sample adults 18+ who have not already indicated they have had a hysterectomy
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Ever had a hysterectomy

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 149 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.221_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHYS1_MT Final Documentation Name: RHYS1_MT

1 of 2

When was your hysterectomy?

*Enter month of hysterectomy.

None

*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HYST='1'	
Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a hysterectomy	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	RHYST3A; RHYST3B	
Keywords:	hysterectomy	

Month of hysterectomy

Notes:

ii or iijotereetoiiij		
01	January	
02	February	
03	March	
04	April	
05	May	
06	June	
07	July	
08	August	
09	September	
10	October	
11	November	
12	December	
96	Time period format	
97	Refused	
98	Not ascertained	
99	Don't know	

Page 150 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF.221_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: RHYS1_YR Final Documentation Name: RHYS1YR
2 of 2		
*Enter year	of hysterectomy.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AG	GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HYST='1'
Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had	a hysterectomy
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	RHYST3A; RHYST3B	
Keywords:	hysterectomy	
Notes:	None	
Year of hyste	rectomy	
1931	1931 or earlier	
1932-2010	5 1932-2016	
9996	Time period format	
9997	Refused	
9998	Not ascertained	
9999	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAF.222_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: RHYS1N
		Final Documentation Name: RHYS1N
1 of 2		
*Read if nec	cessary: When was your hysterectomy?	
*Enter num	*Enter number for time since hysterectomy.	
*Enter '95' f	for 95 or more.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGRHYS1_MT='96'	GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HYST='1' and

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who selected number and time period format for hysterectomy from the initial month screen

Sources:	None
Recodes:	RHYST3A; RHYST3B
Keywords:	hysterectomy
Notes:	None
Time ago dat	te of hysterectomy: # of units
01-95	1-95
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 151 of 379

Question ID: NAF.222_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: RHYS1T	
		Final Documentation Name: RHYS1T	
2 of 2			
*Enter time	*Enter time period for time since hysterectomy.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HYST='1' and RHYS1_MT='96'		
Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who selected number and time period format for hysterectomy from the initial month screen		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	RHYST3A; RHYST3B		
Keywords:	hysterectomy		
Notes:	None		
Time ago date of hysterectomy: Time unit			
1	Day(s) ago		
2	Week(s) ago		
3	Month(s) ago		

- 4 Year(s) ago
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 152 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF.225_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: RHYS2 Final Documentation Name: RHYS2
Was it:		
*Read answ	er categories.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HYST='1' and (RHYS1_MT IN ('97','98','99') or RHYS1YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RHYS1N IN ('97','98','99') or RHYS1T IN ('4','7','8','9'))	
Description:		omplete date in either the month or year format or failed to give format, or entered years ago in the time period format
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	RHYST3A; RHYST3B	
Keywords:	hysterectomy	
Notes:	None	
Date of hyste	erectomy, time categories	
1	A year ago or less	
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2 years	
3	More than 2 years but not more than 3 year	'S
4	More than 3 years but not more than 5 year	'S
5	Over 5 years ago	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAF.226_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: OVARIES
		Final Documentation Name: OVARIES
Have you E	VER had BOTH ovaries removed, either as pa	art of a hysterectomy or as one or more separate surgeries?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE	E not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'
Description:	Female sample adults age 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	ovaries; hysterectomy; surgeries	
Notes:	None	
Had both ova	aries removed	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

	Page 153 of 379
	2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17
Question ID	D: NAF.227_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: OVARAGE Final Documentation Name: OVARAGE
How old we	ere you when you had BOTH of your ovaries removed?
	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and OVARIES='1' Female sample adults age 18+ who have had BOTH ovaries removed
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	ovaries
Notes:	Analysts should note that this variable has not been edited for reasonableness.
Гest:	Find testing evaluation report at <u>http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx</u>
Age when bo	oth ovaries were removed
001-120	
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know
Question ID	D: NAF.228_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: CBEHAD
	Final Documentation Name: CBEHAD
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'
Description:	Female sample adults 30+
PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17 Question ID: NAF.227_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: OVARAGE Final Documentation Name: OVARAGE How old were you when you had BOTH of your ovaries removed? Iniverse: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and OVARIES='1' Description: Female sample adults age 18+ who have had BOTH ovaries removed Sources: None Recodes: None Recodes: None Keywords: ovaries Notes: Analysts should note that this variable has not been edited for reasonableness. Test: Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx Age when both ovaries were removed 001-120 001-120 1-120 years 997 Refused 998 Not ascertained 999 Don't know Power EVER HAD a breast exam done by a doctor or other health professional to check for lumps or other breast cancer? *Recadi finecessary. A breast exam is when the breasts are felt by a doctor or other health professional to check for lumps or other breast cancer? *Recadi finecessary. A breast exam is when the breasts are felt by a doctor or other health professional to check for lumps or other breast cancer. Universe: <td colspa<="" td=""></td>	
	Keywords:
•	
Ever had a bi	nreast exam
2	No

No 2 7

Refused 8 Not ascertained

Don't know 9

Page 154 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.229_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RCBE1_MT Final Documentation Name: RCBE1_MT

1 of 2

When did you have your MOST RECENT breast exam?

*Enter month of last breast exam.

*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD='1'
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a breast exam

Sources:	None	
Recodes:	RCBE3A; RCBE3B	
Keywords:	breast exam	
Notes:	None	

Month of most recent breast exam

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 155 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF.229_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: RCBE1_YR Final Documentation Name: RCBE1YR
2 of 2		
*Enter year	of most recent breast exam.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD='1'
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a back	reast exam
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	RCBE3A; RCBE3B	
Keywords:	breast exam	
Notes:	None	
Year of most	recent breast exam	
1931	1931 or earlier	
1932-2010	5 1932-2016	
9996	Time period format	
9997	Refused	
9998	Not ascertained	
9999	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAF.229_03.000	Instrument Variable Name: RCBE1N
		Final Documentation Name: RCBE1N
1 of 2		
*Read if nec	essary: When did you have your MOST RECE	NT breast exam?
*Enter num	ber for time since last breast exam.	

*Enter '95' for 95 or more.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD='1' and RCBE1_MT='96'
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who selected number and time period format for most recent breast exam from the initial month screen
Sources:	None
Recodes:	RCBE3A; RCBE3B
Keywords:	breast exam
Notes:	None
Time ago dat	e of most recent breast exam: # of units
01-95	1-95
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 156 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAF.229_04.000	Instrument Variable Name: RCBE1T
		Final Documentation Name: RCBE1T
2 of 2		
*Enter time	period for time since most recent breast exam.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE n RCBE1_MT='96'	not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD='1' and
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who selected number ar initial month screen	nd time period format for most recent breast exam from the
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	RCBE3A; RCBE3B	
Keywords:	breast exam	
Notes:	None	
Time ago dat	e of most recent breast exam: Time unit	
1	Dary(a) and	

1Day(s) ago2Week(s) ago3Month(s) ago4Year(s) ago7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't know

Page 157 of 379

Question ID	D: NAF.229_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: RCBE2
		Final Documentation Name: RCBE2
Was it:		
*Read answ	er categories.	
Universe:		Id AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD='1' and YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RCBE1N IN ('97','98','99') or RCBE1T
Description:		give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give beriod format, or entered years ago in the time period format
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	RCBE3A; RCBE3B	
Keywords:	breast exam	
Notes:	None	
Most recent l	breast exam, time categories	
1	A year ago or less	
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2	2 years
3	More than 2 years but not more than	3 years
4	More than 3 years but not more than	5 years
5	Over 5 years ago	
7	Refused	

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 158 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	RECODE	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: RCBE3A
Universe:	ASTATFLG='1' and (A	GE GE '030' and AGE n	ot IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD='1'
Description:	Female sample adults 30	+ who have had a breast	exam
Sources:	RCBE1_MT; RCBE1_Y	R; RCBE1N; RCBE1T; I	RCBE2
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	breast exam		
Notes:		iable was pre-filled with	he most recent breast exam. All available information was the response to the time category question first, if available. re not imputed.
Most recent b	reast exam, time categorie	es (using 2005 method)	
1	A year ago or less		
2		t not more than 2 years	
3	-	ut not more than 3 years	
4	More than 3 years b	ut not more than 5 years	
5	Over 5 years ago		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	RECODE	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: RCBE3B
Universe:	ASTATFLG='1' and (A	GE GE '030' and AGE n	ot IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD='1'
Description:	Female sample adults 30		
Sources:	RCBE1_MT; RCBE1_Y	R; RCBE1N; RCBE1T; I	RCBE2
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	breast exam		
Notes:			he most recent breast exam. This variable uses the same ame estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent breast exam, time categories (using 2000 method)

- A year ago or less
 More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
 More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
- 4 More than 3 years but not more than 5 years 4
- 5 Over 5 years ago
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 159 of 379

Question ID	: NAF.230_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MAMHAD Final Documentation Name: MAMHAD
Have you E	VER HAD a mammogram?	
*Read if nec	essary.	
A mammogr	am is an x-ray taken only of the breast by a	a machine that presses against the breast.
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and A	GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'
Description:	Female sample adults age 30+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://www	n.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx
Ever had a m	ammogram	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAF.250_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MAM6YR
Question ID	: NAF.250_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MAM6YR Final Documentation Name: MAM6YR
	NAF.250_00.000	Final Documentation Name: MAM6YR
	nammograms have you had in the LAST 6	Final Documentation Name: MAM6YR
How many r *Enter '0' fo	nammograms have you had in the LAST 6	Final Documentation Name: MAM6YR
How many r *Enter '0' fo	nammograms have you had in the LAST 6 r none. or 95 or more mammograms.	Final Documentation Name: MAM6YR
How many r *Enter '0' fo *Enter '95' f Universe:	nammograms have you had in the LAST 6 r none. or 95 or more mammograms.	Final Documentation Name: MAM6YR YEARS? .GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'
How many r *Enter '0' fo *Enter '95' f Universe:	nammograms have you had in the LAST 6 r none. or 95 or more mammograms. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and A	Final Documentation Name: MAM6YR YEARS? GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'
How many r *Enter '0' fo *Enter '95' f Universe: Description:	nammograms have you had in the LAST 6 r none. or 95 or more mammograms. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and A Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had	Final Documentation Name: MAM6YR YEARS? GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'
How many r *Enter '0' fo *Enter '95' f Universe: Description: Sources:	nammograms have you had in the LAST 6 r none. or 95 or more mammograms. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and A Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had None	Final Documentation Name: MAM6YR YEARS? GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'
How many r *Enter '0' fo *Enter '95' f Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	nammograms have you had in the LAST 6 r none. or 95 or more mammograms. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and A Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had None	Final Documentation Name: MAM6YR YEARS? GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'
How many r *Enter '0' fo *Enter '95' f Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	nammograms have you had in the LAST 6 r none. or 95 or more mammograms. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and A Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had None None mammogram	Final Documentation Name: MAM6YR YEARS? GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'
How many r *Enter '0' fo *Enter '95' f Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	nammograms have you had in the LAST 6 r none. or 95 or more mammograms. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and A Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had None None mammogram None	Final Documentation Name: MAM6YR YEARS? GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'
How many r *Enter '0' fo *Enter '95' f Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Number of m	nammograms have you had in the LAST 6 r none. or 95 or more mammograms. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and A Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had None None mammogram None	Final Documentation Name: MAM6YR YEARS? GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'
How many r *Enter '0' fo *Enter '95' f Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Number of rr 00-95	nammograms have you had in the LAST 6 r none. or 95 or more mammograms. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and A Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had None None mammogram None ammograms in last 6 years 0-95	Final Documentation Name: MAM6YR YEARS? GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Page 160 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.260_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RMAM1_MT Final Documentation Name: RMAM1_MT

1 of 2

When did you have your MOST RECENT mammogram?

*Enter month of last mammogram.

*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Month of most recent mammogram

	8
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 161 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF.260_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: RMAM1_YR Final Documentation Name: RMAM1YR
2 of 2		
*Enter year	of last mammogram.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE	2 not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a r	nammogram
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Year of most	recent mammogram	
1931	1931 or earlier	
1932-2016	5 1932-2016	
9996	Time period format	
9997	Refused	
9998	Not ascertained	
9999	Don't know	

Question ID: NAF.270_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RMAM1N Final Documentation Name: RMAM1N

1 of 2

*Read if necessary: When did you have your MOST RECENT mammogram?

*Enter number for time since last mammogram.

*Enter '95' for 95 or more.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and RMAM1_MT='96'
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who selected number and time period format for most recent mammogram from the initial month screen
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None
Time ago dat	e of most recent mammogram: # of units
01-95	1-95
07	Refused

Refused
Not ascertained
Don't know

Page 162 of 379

Question ID	: NAF.270_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: RMAM1T
		Final Documentation Name: RMAM1T
2 of 2		
*Enter time	period for time since most recent mammogram	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE n RMAM1_MT='96'	not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who selected number as initial month screen	nd time period format for most recent mammogram from the
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Time ago dat	e of most recent mammogram: Time unit	
1	Day(s) ago	
2	Week(s) ago	
3	Month(s) ago	

- 4 Year(s) ago
- 7 Refused
- / Keluseu
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 163 of 379

Question ID	D: NAF.275_00.000 In	nstrument Variable Name:	RMAM2
	F	inal Documentation Name:	RMAM2
Was it:			
*Read answ	ver categories.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not l (RMAM1_MT IN ('97','98','99') or RMAM1YR IN ('99 RMAM1T IN ('4','7','8','9'))		
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who failed to give a comple a complete date in the number and time period format		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	None		
Most recent r	mammogram, time categories		
1	A year ago or less		
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2 years		
3	More than 2 years but not more than 3 years		
4	More than 3 years but not more than 5 years		
5	Over 5 years ago		
7	Refused		

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 164 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	RECODE RECOI	DE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: RMAM3A
Universe:	ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and A	AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who have had a	a mammogram
Sources:	RMAM1_MT; RMAM1_YR; RMAM1N; F	RMAM1T; RMAM2
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	mammogram	
Notes:		since the most recent mammogram. All available information was ed with the response to the time category question first, if available. t and are not imputed.
Most recent r	nammogram, time categories (using 2005 me	ethod)
1	A year ago or less	
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2	2 years
3	More than 2 years but not more than 3	3 years
4	More than 3 years but not more than 3	5 years
5	Over 5 years ago	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAF RECODE RECOI	DE Instrument Variable Name:
		Final Documentation Name: RMAM3B
Universe:	ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and A	AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who have had a	a mammogram
Sources:	RMAM1_MT; RMAM1_YR; RMAM1N; F	RMAM1T; RMAM2
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	mammogram	
Notes:	This is a time category recode for the time information collected in 2000 and 2003, an	since the most recent mammogram. This variable uses the same

- 1 A year ago or less 2 More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
- 3 More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
- 4 More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
- 5 Over 5 years ago
- 7 Refused
- Not ascertained 8
- 9 Don't know

	Page 165 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17
Question ID	P: NAF.280_00.000Instrument Variable Name: MAMPAYFinal Documentation Name: MAMPAY
How much	did you pay out of pocket for this mammogram was it NONE, PART, or ALL of the cost?
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Pay; out of pocket; mammogram
Notes:	None
Paid for man	nmogram out of pocket
1 2 3 7 8 9	None of the cost Part of the cost All of the cost Refused Not ascertained Don't know
Question ID	RAF.310_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: MAMREAS
	Final Documentation Name: MAMREAS
What was th other reason	e MAIN reason you had this mammogram was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx
Main reason	for most recent mammogram
1	Part of a routine exam
2	Because of a problem

- 2 Because of a problem
- 3 Other reason
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 166 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF.315_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MDRECMAM
		Final Documentation Name: MDRECMAM
	MHAD=1 and most recent screening nost recent mammogram recommend	g exam LE 2 years from system date) ed by a doctor or other health professional?]
		from system date or RMAM2=R,D) health professional RECOMMENDED that you have a
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' ('7','9')	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD not IN
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who have a	doctor and had a mammogram in the past 2 years
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at <u>http:/</u>	/wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx
Doctor recon	nmended mammogram	
1	Yes	
2	No	
3	Did not see a doctor in the last 12	months
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAF.317_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MAMDNBR
		Final Documentation Name: MAMDNBR
Were you in	formed that your mammogram showe	
Universe:	• 0	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'
	× ×	
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who have ev	zer had a mammogram

Description:Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogramSources:NoneRecodes:NoneKeywords:screening; mammogram; dense breast tissueNotes:None

Informed that mammogram has dense breast tissue

1Yes2No7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't know

Page 167 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF.320_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MAMABN1 Final Documentation Name: MAMABN1
After your M	OST RECENT mammogram, were you	
	essary: More tests may include another poblems in your breast.	mammogram, a sonogram, an MRI, a biopsy, or something else to
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and	AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who have ever h	nad a mammogram
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	mammogram; tests	
Notes:	None	
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://ww	<u>vwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx</u>
Recommende	d to have more tests after most recent mam	mogram
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAF.325_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: MFOLLOW11-MFOLLOW16 Final Documentation Name: MFOLLOW0
Which tests	did you actually have?	
*Enter all the	at apply, separate with commas.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and MAMABN1='1'	AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who have ever h	had a mammogram and was recommended to have more tests
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	mammogram; test; none	
Notes:	None	
No follow up	tests to mammogram	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 168 of 379

Question ID	: NAF.325_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: MFOLLOW11-MFOLLOW16 Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO01
Which tests	did you actually have?	
*Enter all th	at apply, separate with commas.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AG MAMABN1='1'	GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a	a mammogram and was recommended to have more tests
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	mammogram; test; ultrasound	
Notes:	None	
Ultrasound fo	llow up test to mammogram	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
0	i vot ascertanica	
9	Don't know	
9		Instrument Variable Name: MFOLLOW11-MFOLLOW16 Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO02
9 Question ID	Don't know	
9 Question ID Which tests	Don't know : NAF.325_03.000	
9 Question ID Which tests	Don't know NAF.325_03.000 did you actually have? at apply, separate with commas.	
9 Question ID Which tests *Enter all th	Don't know NAF.325_03.000 did you actually have? at apply, separate with commas. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGMAMABN1='1'	Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO02
9 Question ID Which tests *Enter all th Universe:	Don't know NAF.325_03.000 did you actually have? at apply, separate with commas. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGMAMABN1='1'	Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO02 GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and
9 Question ID Which tests *Enter all th Universe: Description:	Don't know NAF.325_03.000 did you actually have? at apply, separate with commas. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE MAMABN1='1' Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a	Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO02 GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and
9 Question ID Which tests *Enter all th Universe: Description: Sources:	Don't know NAF.325_03.000 did you actually have? at apply, separate with commas. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGMAMABN1='1' Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a None	Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO02 GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and
9 Question ID Which tests *Enter all th Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Don't know NAF.325_03.000 did you actually have? at apply, separate with commas. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGMAMABN1='1' Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a None None	Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO02 GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and
9 Question ID Which tests *Enter all th Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Don't know NAF.325_03.000 did you actually have? at apply, separate with commas. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AG MAMABN1='1' Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a None None mammogram; test; breast MRI	Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO02 GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and
9 Question ID Which tests *Enter all th Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Don't know NAF.325_03.000 did you actually have? at apply, separate with commas. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AG MAMABN1='1' Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a None None mammogram; test; breast MRI None	Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO02 GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and
9 Question ID Which tests *Enter all th Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Breast MRI for	Don't know NAF.325_03.000 did you actually have? at apply, separate with commas. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGMAMABN1='1' Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a None None mammogram; test; breast MRI None Dillow up test to mammogram	Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO02 GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and
9 Question ID Which tests *Enter all th Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Breast MRI for 1	Don't know NAF.325_03.000 did you actually have? at apply, separate with commas. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGMAMABN1='1' Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a None None mammogram; test; breast MRI None blow up test to mammogram Mentioned	Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO02 GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and
9 Question ID Which tests *Enter all th Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Breast MRI for 1 2	Don't know NAF.325_03.000 did you actually have? at apply, separate with commas. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGMAMABN1='1' Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a None None None mammogram; test; breast MRI None bllow up test to mammogram Mentioned Not mentioned	Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO02 GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and

Page 169 of 379

Question ID	: NAF.325_04.000	Instrument Variable Name: MFOLLOW11-MFOLLOW16 Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO03
Which tests	did you actually have?	
*Enter all th	at apply, separate with commas.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and MAMABN1='1'	AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who have ever he	ad a mammogram and was recommended to have more tests
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	mammogram; test; additional mammogram	(s)
Notes:	None	
Additional m	ammogram follow up tests to mammogram	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	
9		Instrument Variable Name: MFOLLOW11-MFOLLOW16 Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO04
9 Question ID	Don't know	
9 Question ID Which tests	Don't know : NAF.325_05.000	
9 Question ID Which tests	Don't know NAF.325_05.000 did you actually have? at apply, separate with commas.	
9 Question ID Which tests *Enter all th	Don't know NAF.325_05.000 did you actually have? at apply, separate with commas. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and MAMABN1='1'	Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO04
9 Question ID Which tests *Enter all th Universe:	Don't know NAF.325_05.000 did you actually have? at apply, separate with commas. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and MAMABN1='1'	Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO04 AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and
9 Question ID Which tests *Enter all th Universe: Description:	Don't know NAF.325_05.000 did you actually have? at apply, separate with commas. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and MAMABN1='1' Female sample adults 30+ who have ever h	Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO04 AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and
9 Question ID Which tests *Enter all th Universe: Description: Sources:	Don't know : NAF.325_05.000 did you actually have? at apply, separate with commas. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and MAMABN1='1' Female sample adults 30+ who have ever he None	Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO04 AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and
9 Question ID Which tests *Enter all th Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Don't know NAF.325_05.000 did you actually have? at apply, separate with commas. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and MAMABN1='1' Female sample adults 30+ who have ever he None None	Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO04 AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and
9 Question ID Which tests *Enter all th Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Don't know NAF.325_05.000 did you actually have? at apply, separate with commas. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and MAMABN1='1' Female sample adults 30+ who have ever he None None mammogram; tests; biopsy	Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO04 AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and
9 Question ID Which tests *Enter all th Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Don't know : NAF.325_05.000 did you actually have? at apply, separate with commas. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and MAMABN1='1' Female sample adults 30+ who have ever he None None mammogram; tests; biopsy None	Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO04 AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and
9 Question ID Which tests *Enter all th Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Biopsy follow	Don't know : NAF.325_05.000 did you actually have? at apply, separate with commas. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and MAMABN1='1' Female sample adults 30+ who have ever he None None mammogram; tests; biopsy None	Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO04 AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and
9 Question ID Which tests *Enter all th Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Biopsy follow 1	Don't know : NAF.325_05.000 did you actually have? at apply, separate with commas. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and MAMABN1='1' Female sample adults 30+ who have ever he None None mammogram; tests; biopsy None vup tests to mammogram Mentioned	Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO04 AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and
9 Question ID Which tests *Enter all th Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Biopsy follow 1 2	Don't know : NAF.325_05.000 did you actually have? at apply, separate with commas. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and MAMABN1='1' Female sample adults 30+ who have ever he None None nammogram; tests; biopsy None vup tests to mammogram Mentioned Not mentioned	Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO04 AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and

Page 170 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.325_06.000		Instrument Variable Name: MFOLLOW11-MFOLLOW16 Final Documentation Name: MFOLLO05		
Which tests	Which tests did you actually have?			
*Enter all th	at apply, separate with commas.			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and MAMABN1='1'			
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram and was recommended to have more tests			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	mammogram; tests; other test			
Notes:	None			
Other tests as	s follow up tests to mammogram			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Page 171 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAF.330_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MNOTFOL1 Final Documentation Name: MNOTFOL1	
What is the	most important reason why you DID NOT	follow the recommendation to have more tests?	
*Put respon	se into correct category below.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE OF '030' '040' '	GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and	
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram and did not follow recommendation to have more tests		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	mammogram; tests; did not follow		
Notes:	None		
Did not follo	ow recommendation		
01	No reason/never thought about it		
02	Put it off/didn't get around to it		
03	Too expensive/no insurance/cost		
04	Too painful, unpleasant, or embarrassing		
05	I'm too young		
06	Don't have doctor		
07	Fear		
08	Other reason		
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID	D: NAF.335_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MAMMODE Final Documentation Name: MAMMODE	
*Record mo	ode of previous question.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and A MFOLLO02='1'	GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and	
Description:	: Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram and did not follow recommendation to have more tests		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	question mode		
Notes:	None		
Mode of prev	vious question		
1	In person		
1			

Page 172 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF.340 00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MAMCAN
Zuconon ID.		Final Documentation Name: MAMCAN1
A 1: 4		
As a result of	t these additional tests after your mai	mmogram(s), were you diagnosed with cancer?
Universe:		and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMABN1='1' and or MFOLLO03='1' or MFOLLO04='1' or MFOLLO05='1')
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who followe tests	ed recommendation for follow-up after a mammogram and had specific
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	mammogram; tests; cancer	
Notes:	None	
Additional tes	sts indicated cancer	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Ouestion ID:	: NAF.350 00.000	Instrument Variable Name: LUMPEV2
		Final Documentation Name: LUMPEV2

	Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'	
	Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram	
-	Sources:	None	
	Recodes:	None	
	Keywords:	biopsy; test; lump; breast; cancer	

Had non-cancerous breast lump removed

None

Notes:

1	Yes
2	No
3	Lump removed was cancerous
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
9	Don't know

Page 173 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17 Question ID: NAF.351_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: LUMPNUM2 Final Documentation Name: LUMPNUM2 How many of these biopsies have you had? *Enter '95' if 95 or more biopsies *Read if necessary: A biopsy is the removal of a sample of tissue to see whether cancer cells are present. Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and LUMPEV2='1' Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a lump removed that was not cancerous Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: biopsies None Total number of biopsies

Total humber of biopsies	
01-95	1-95
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.423_01.000

Notes:

Instrument Variable Name: CHESTX Final Documentation Name: CHESTX

The next set of questions is about tests of your chest area. These questions ask about chest x-rays and CT scans, but not mammograms.

In the last 12 months, did you have a chest x-ray?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 40+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	chest x-ray
Notes:	None
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx
Had a chest x-ray in last 12 months	

1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know

Page 174 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17 Question ID: NAF.423_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: CHESTREA Final Documentation Name: CHESTREA

Were any of the chest x-rays you had in the last 12 months done to check for lung cancer, rather than for some other reason? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHESTX='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a chest xray in the past 12 months

Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	chest x-ray; lung cancer	
Notes:	None	
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at <u>http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx</u>	
Chest x-ray	done in last 12 months for lung cancer/some other reason	
1	Yes, to check for lung cancer	
2	No, for some other reason	
7	Refused	

/	Keluseu
8	Not ascertained

Question ID: NAF.423_03.000

9

Instrument Variable Name: CATEVER Final Documentation Name: CATEVER

The following questions are about CT scans, also called CAT scans. During this test, you are lying down and moved through a donut shaped x-ray machine while holding your breath.

Have you EVER HAD a CT or CAT scan?

Don't know

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	Sample adults 40+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	CT/CAT scan; x-ray machine	
Notes:	None	
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx	
Had a CT/CAT scan		

1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17		
Question ID	: NAF.423_04.000	Instrument Variable Name: CATCHST1 Final Documentation Name: CATCHST1
Were any of	the CT or CAT scans you had done	of your chest area?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040	' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATEVER='1'
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have had a CAT scan or CT scan in the past 12 months	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	CT/CAT scan; x-ray machine; chest	
Notes:	None	
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx	
Had CT/CA	T scan of chest	
1	Yes	
2	No	
3	Several areas of upper body region	n
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

Question ID: NAF.423_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CATLUNG1 Final Documentation Name: CATLUNG1

The next questions are only about CT or CAT scans to check or screen for lung cancer. Do not include any CT or CAT scans of your chest area that were done for other reasons.

Were any of the CAT scans of your chest area done to check for lung cancer, rather than for some other reason?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATCHST1 IN ('1','3')
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have had a CAT scan or CT scan of the chest area in the past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	CT/CAT scan; x-ray machine; chest; lung cancer
Notes:	None

Cat scan to check for lung cancer

- 1 Yes, to check for lung cancer
- 2 No, for some other reason
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 176 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question ID: NAF.423_06.000Instrument Variable Name: CATWHENFinal Documentation Name: CATWHEN			
When did yo	u have your MOST RECENT C	CT or CAT scan of your chest area to check or screen for lung cancer?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE	'040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATLUNG1='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have had	a CAT scan or CT scan of the chest area in the past 12 months	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	CT/CAT scan; x-ray machine; cho	est; lung cancer	
Notes:	None		
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at h	http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx	
Time of CT/0	CAT scan to check for lung cancer		
1	A year ago or less		
2	More than 1 year but not mo	re than 2 years ago	
3	More than 2 years but not me		
4	More than 3 years but not me	ore than 5 years ago	
5	Over 5 years ago		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
,	Don't know		
Question ID:	NAF.423_07.000	Instrument Variable Name: CATNUM	
`		Final Documentation Name: CATNUM	
		Final Documentation Ivanie. CATINUM	
	T or CAT scans to check or scr	een for lung cancer have you had in the LAST 3 YEARS?	
How many (
How many (*Enter '0' for	r none.		
How many C *Enter '0' for *Enter '95' fo	r none. or 95 or more CT scans.	een for lung cancer have you had in the LAST 3 YEARS?	
How many C *Enter '0' for *Enter '95' fo Universe:	r none. or 95 or more CT scans. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE	een for lung cancer have you had in the LAST 3 YEARS? '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATLUNG1='1'	
How many C *Enter '0' for *Enter '95' fo Universe:	r none. or 95 or more CT scans. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE	een for lung cancer have you had in the LAST 3 YEARS?	
How many C *Enter '0' for *Enter '95' fo Universe: Description:	r none. or 95 or more CT scans. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE	een for lung cancer have you had in the LAST 3 YEARS? '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATLUNG1='1'	
How many C *Enter '0' for *Enter '95' fo Universe: Description: Sources:	r none. or 95 or more CT scans. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE Sample adults 40+ who have had	een for lung cancer have you had in the LAST 3 YEARS? '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATLUNG1='1'	
How many (*Enter '0' for *Enter '95' for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	r none. or 95 or more CT scans. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE Sample adults 40+ who have had None	een for lung cancer have you had in the LAST 3 YEARS? '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATLUNG1='1' a CAT scan or CT scan of the chest area in the past 12 months	
How many C *Enter '0' for *Enter '95' for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	r none. or 95 or more CT scans. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE Sample adults 40+ who have had None None	een for lung cancer have you had in the LAST 3 YEARS? '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATLUNG1='1' a CAT scan or CT scan of the chest area in the past 12 months	
How many C *Enter '0' for *Enter '95' for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	r none. or 95 or more CT scans. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE Sample adults 40+ who have had None None CT/CAT scan; x-ray machine; cho None	een for lung cancer have you had in the LAST 3 YEARS? '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATLUNG1='1' a CAT scan or CT scan of the chest area in the past 12 months	
How many C *Enter '0' for *Enter '95' for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Test:	r none. or 95 or more CT scans. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE Sample adults 40+ who have had None None CT/CAT scan; x-ray machine; che None Find testing evaluation report at b	een for lung cancer have you had in the LAST 3 YEARS? '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATLUNG1='1' a CAT scan or CT scan of the chest area in the past 12 months est; lung cancer; number; 3 years http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx	
How many C *Enter '0' for *Enter '95' for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Test: Number of C	r none. or 95 or more CT scans. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE Sample adults 40+ who have had None None CT/CAT scan; x-ray machine; cho None	een for lung cancer have you had in the LAST 3 YEARS? '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATLUNG1='1' a CAT scan or CT scan of the chest area in the past 12 months est; lung cancer; number; 3 years http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx	
How many (*Enter '0' for *Enter '95' for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Test:	r none. or 95 or more CT scans. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE Sample adults 40+ who have had None None CT/CAT scan; x-ray machine; cho None Find testing evaluation report at <u>b</u> T/CAT scan to check for lung can	een for lung cancer have you had in the LAST 3 YEARS? '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATLUNG1='1' a CAT scan or CT scan of the chest area in the past 12 months est; lung cancer; number; 3 years http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx	
How many C *Enter '0' for *Enter '95' for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Test: Number of C 00-95	r none. or 95 or more CT scans. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE Sample adults 40+ who have had None None CT/CAT scan; x-ray machine; che None Find testing evaluation report at <u>b</u> T/CAT scan to check for lung can 0-95	een for lung cancer have you had in the LAST 3 YEARS? '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATLUNG1='1' a CAT scan or CT scan of the chest area in the past 12 months est; lung cancer; number; 3 years http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx	

Page 177 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question II	D: NAF.423_08.000	Instrument Variable Name: CATNEXT Final Documentation Name: CATNEXT
When do you expect to have your next CT scan of your chest area to check or screen for lung cancer?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE r	not IN ('997','999')) and CATLUNG1='1'
Description:	: Sample adults 40+ who have had a CAT scan or CT scan of the chest area in the past 12 months	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	screening; CT/CAT scan; x-ray machine; chest; lung cancer	
Notes:	None	
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc	.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx

Time of next CT/CAT scan to check for lung cancer

- Less than a year from now
 One year from now
 More than one year from now
 When doctor recommends it
 Never
 Refused
 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 178 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF.424_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: ASPIRIN
		Final Documentation Name: ASPIRIN
? [F1]		
Do you now	take any of the following medications regular	y, that is, at least 3 times a week?
Aspirin, Bay	rer, Bufferin, or Excedrin?	
*Read if nec	cessary: Do NOT include Tylenol.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	medications; Aspirin; Bayer; Bufferin; Excedrin	
Notes:	None	
Take Aspirin,	, Bayer, Bufferin, or Excedrin regularly	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAF.424_03.000	Instrument Variable Name: ASPIR3M
		Final Documentation Name: ASPIR3M
Have you ta	ken any of these kinds of medications regularly	y for the last 3 months?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and ASPIRIN='1'
Description:		
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	medications	
Notes:	None	

Yes 1 2 No

- 7
- Refused 8
- Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 179 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question ID	D: NAF.424_04.000	Instrument Variable Name: ADVIL Final Documentation Name: ADVIL	
Do you now take any of the following medications regularly, that is, at least 3 times a week?			
Advil, Ibupr	ofen, Motrin, Nuprin, Aleve, Napros	yn, Naproxen, or Celebrex?	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018 Sample adults 18+	and AGE not IN ('997','999'))	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	: Advil; Ibuprofen; Motrin; Nuprin; Aleve; Naprosyn; Naproxen; Celebrex		
Notes:	None		
Take Advil, I	buprofen, Motrin, Nuprin, Aleve, Napro	osyn, Naproxen, or Celebrex re	
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	D: NAF.424_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: ADVIL3M Final Documentation Name: ADVIL3M	
Have you ta	ken any of these kinds of medication	s regularly for the last 3 months?	
Universe:	iverse: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ADVIL='1'		
Description:			
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	odes: None		
Keywords:	medications		
Notes:	None		

Have taken these medications regularly for last 3 months

Yes
 No
 Refused
 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Page 180 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question ID	: NAF.424_05.010	Instrument Variable Name: ACETOCT Final Documentation Name: ACETOCT	
3 times a we		R MEDICATIONS that contain acetaminophen regularly, that is, at least n many products such as Tylenol, Tylenol PM, Nyquil, Theraflu,	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '01	18' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	over the counter medications; acetaminophen; Tylenol; Nyquil; Theraflu; Excedrin; Alka Selzer Plus; Midol		
Notes:	None		
Take over the	e counter medications containing aceta	aminophen	
1	Yes	1	
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAF.424_05.020	Instrument Variable Name: ACETOC3M Final Documentation Name: ACETOC3M	
Have you tal	ken any of these kinds of medicatio	ons regularly for the last 3 months?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACETOCT='1'		
Description:			
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	over the counter medications; acetan	ninophen	
ixeywords.			

Take over the counter medications containing acetaminophen regularly

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 181 of 379				
2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
Question ID: NAF.424_05.030Instrument Variable Name: ACETPRFinal Documentation Name: ACETPR				
that is, at lea		PTION PAIN MEDICATIONS that contain acetaminophen regularly, s contained in many prescription pain products such as Vicodin, oricet.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = $'1'$ and (AGE GE '018'	and AGE not IN ('997','999'))		
Description:	Sample adults 18+			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	prescription pain medications; acetamin	nophen; Vicodin; Percocet; Endocet; Tylenol with Codeine; Fioricet		
Notes:	None			
Take prescrip	otion pain medications containing acetam	inophen		
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	D: NAF.424_05.040 Instrument Variable Name: ACETPR3M Final Documentation Name: ACETPR3M			
Have you ta	ken any of these kinds of medications	s regularly for the last 3 months?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018'	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACETPR='1'		
Description:				
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	prescription pain medications; acetamin	nophen; Vicodin; Percocet; Endocet; Tylenol with Codeine; Fioricet		
Notes:	None			

Take prescription acetaminophen regularly for three months

1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8

Not ascertained

Page 182 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17 Instrument Variable Name: PROPECIA Question ID: NAF.424_06.000 Final Documentation Name: PROPECIA Some men take medications such as Propecia (pro-PEE-she-ah), Proscar (PRAHS-car) or Finasteride (fin-AS-tur-eyed) for hair loss or for problems with their prostate gland. Do you now take any of these medications regularly, that is, at least 3 times a week? ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' Universe: Description: Male sample adults 18+ Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: medications; Propecia; Proscar; Finasteride Notes: None Take Propecia, Proscar, or Finasteride regularly 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: NAF.424_07.000 Instrument Variable Name: PROPMTHS Final Documentation Name: PROPMTHS Have you taken Propecia, Proscar or Finasteride regularly for the last 3 months? ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PROPECIA='1' Universe: Male sample adults 18+ who take Propecia regularly Description: Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: Propecia; Proscar; Finasteride

Have taken Propecia, Proscar, or Finasteride regularly for last 3 months

Yes
 No
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

None

Notes:

Page 183 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.424_08.000		Instrument Variable Name: PROPREAS	
		Final Documentation Name: PROPREAS	
What is the main reason you are taking Propecia, Proscar or Finasteride?			
*Read catego	ories below.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018	' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PROPMTHS='1'	
Description:	Male sample adults 18+ who have tak	en Propecia regularly for last 3 months	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Propecia; Proscar; Finasteride		
Notes:	None		
Main reason fo	or taking Propecia, Proscar or Finaster	ide	
1	For problems related to your pro	state	
2	For male pattern baldness		
3	To reduce the chance that you m	ay develop prostate cancer	
4	Other reason		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	NAF.425_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: MEDHRT	
		Final Documentation Name: MEDHRT1	
Are you curre	ently taking Hormone Replacement	Therapy?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030)' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'	
Description:	Female sample adults 30+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	hormone replacement therapy		
Notes:	None		
Currently takir	ng HRT		
Currently takin	ng HRT Yes		

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 184 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question ID	: NAF.425_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: HRTEVER Final Documentation Name: HRTEVER	
Have you ev	er taken Hormone Replacement The	rapy?	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' Female sample adults 18+	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MEDHRT1 IN ('2','7','9')	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	hormone replacement therapy		
Notes:	None		
Ever taken H	RT		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAF.425_03.000	Instrument Variable Name: HRTSTOP Final Documentation Name: HRTSTOP	
	ong ago did you stop using Hormone more than 5 years ago, or more than 5	Replacement Therapy was it 2 years ago or less, more than 2 years years ago?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030'	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HRTEVER='1'	
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who have ev		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	hormone replacement therapy		
Notes:	None		

2 years ago or less
 more than 2 years ago but not more than 5 years ago

- 3 more than 5 years ago
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	Page 185 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17		
Question ID: NAF.425_04.000 Instrument Variable Name: MEDTAMX Final Documentation Name: MEDTAMX1			
Are you curr	ently taking Tamoxifen, also known	n as Nolvadex?	
Universe: Description:			
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	tamoxifen; Nolvadex		
Notes:	None		
Currently tak	ng tamoxifen		
,	0		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	Question ID: NAF.425_05.000Instrument Variable Name: TAMMAINFinal Documentation Name: TAMMAIN		
What is the	main reason you are taking tamoxife	en?	
*Put response	se into correct category below.		
Universe:)' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MEDTAMX1='1'	
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who are cu		
-		inchuy taking tanioxiten	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	eywords: reason; tamoxifen		
Notes:	None		
Main reason t	taking tamoxifen		
1	As part of your treatment for bre	east cancer	
2	To reduce the chance that you m		
3	Both		
4	Other reason		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		

		Page 186 of 379	
2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question ID: NAF.425_06.000 Instrument Variable Name: MEDRALX Final Documentation Name: MEDRALX1			
Are you currently taking Raloxifene (rah-LOX-ih-fen), also known as Evista?			
Universe:	erse: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'		
Description:	Female sample adults 30+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	raloxifene; Evista		
Notes:	None		
Currently tak	ing raloxifene		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	Question ID: NAF.425_07.000Instrument Variable Name: RALXREASFinal Documentation Name: RALXREAS		
What is the	main reason you are taking ralox	ifene?	
*Put respon	se into correct category below.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE	'030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MEDRALX1='1'	
Description:	Female sample adults 30+ who ar		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	reason; reloxifene		
Notes:	None		
	taking raloxifene		
1	As part of your treatment for	*	
2 3	To reduce the chance that yo Both	u may develop breast cancer	
4	Other reason		
+ 7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		

- Not ascertained 8
- 9 Don't know

	Page 187 of 379		
2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question ID: NAF.425_08.000 Instrument Variable Name: MEDBC Final Documentation Name: MEDBC1			
Are you curr	rently taking birth control pills, birth control implants, birth control shots or have a birth control patch?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'		
Description:			
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	birth control pills; implants; shots		
Notes:	None		
Currently taki 1 2 7 8 9	ing birth control pills, implants, shots Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID	P: NAF.430_00.000Instrument Variable Name: PSAHADFinal Documentation Name: PSAHAD		
Have you E	VER HAD a PSA test?		
*Read if nec	cessary. A PSA test is a blood test to detect prostate cancer. It is also called a prostate-specific antigen test		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999') and SEX='1')		
Description:	Male sample adults 40+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	None		
Ever had a PS	SA test		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		

Page 188 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.440_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPSA1_MT Final Documentation Name: RPSA1_MT

1 of 2

When did you have your MOST RECENT PSA test?

* Enter month of last PSA test.

* Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'
Description:	Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Month of most recent PSA test

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 189 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF.440_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: RPSA1_YR Final Documentation Name: RPSA1YR
2 of 2		
* Enter year	of last PSA test.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'
Description:	Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Year of most	recent PSA test	
1931	1931 or earlier	
1932-2016	5 1932-2016	
9996	Time period format	
9997	Refused	
9998	Not ascertained	
9999	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAF.440_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: RPSA1N
Cucouon ID	• 1411.110_02.000	Final Documentation Name: RPSA1N
		rinai Documentation maine: KPSAIM

1 of 2

*Read if necessary: When did you have your MOST RECENT PSA test?

* Enter number for time since last PSA test.

* Enter '95' for 95 or more.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1' and RPSA1_MT='96'		
Description:	Male sample adults 40+ who have selected number and time period format for most recent PSA test from the initial month screen		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	None		
Time ago dat	Time ago date of most recent PSA test: # of units		
01-95	1-95		
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		

Page 190 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.440_03.000		Instrument Variable Name: RPSA1T			
		Final Documentation Name: RPSA1T			
2 of 2					
* Enter time	* Enter time period for time since most recent PSA test.				
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1' and RPSA1_MT='96'				
Description:	Male sample adults 40+ who have selected number and time period format for most recent PSA test from the initial month screen				
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	None				
Notes:	None				
Time ago date of most recent PSA test: Time unit					
1	Day(s) ago				
2	Week(s) ago				

Week(s) ago

- 3 Month(s) ago 4 Year(s) ago
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 191 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.440_04.000		Instrument Variable Name: RPSA2 Final Documentation Name: RPSA2
Was it:		
*Read answ	er categories.	
Universe:		GE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1' and N ('9997','9998','9999') or RPSA1N IN ('97','98','99') or RPSA1T
Description:		omplete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a format, or entered years ago in the time period format
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Most recent l	PSA test, time categories	
1	A year ago or less	
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2 yea	rs
3	More than 2 years but not more than 3 ye	ars
4	More than 3 years but not more than 5 ye	ars
5	Over 5 years ago	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	

9 Don't know Page 192 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF RECODE	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
			Final Documentation Name: RPSA3A
Universe:	ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE	GE '040' and AGE r	not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'
Description:	Male sample adults 40+ wh	o have had a PSA test	
Sources:	RPSA1_MT; RPSA1_YR; R	RPSA1N; RPSA1T; RI	PSA2
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	PSA test		
Notes:	This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent PSA test. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.		
Most recent F	PSA test, time categories (usir	ng 2005 method)	
1	A year ago or less		
2	More than 1 year but n	ot more than 2 years	
3	More than 2 years but i	not more than 3 years	
4	More than 3 years but i	not more than 5 years	
5	Over 5 years ago		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAF RECODE	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
			Final Documentation Name: RPSA3B
Universe:	ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE	, GE '040' and AGE r	not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'
Description:	Male sample adults 40+ wh	o have had a PSA test	
Sources:	RPSA1_MT; RPSA1_YR; R	RPSA1N; RPSA1T; RI	PSA2
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	PSA test		
Notes:			he most recent PSA test. This variable uses the same same estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent PSA test, time categories (using 2000 method)

- A year ago or less
 More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
 More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
 More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
 Over 5 years ago
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	Sa cancerxx : Cancer PUI	EALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY ample Adult Cancer Screening BLIC USE sion Date: 31-Oct-17
Question ID	: NAF.441_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PSAREAS
What was th reason?	e MAIN reason you had this PSA test - v	Final Documentation Name: PSAREAS was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and	d AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'
Description:	Male sample adults 40+ who have had a Pa	SA test
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Main reason i	for most recent PSA test	
1	Part of a routine exam	
2	Because of a problem	
3	Other reason	
7 8	Refused Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAF.445_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PSASUGG Final Documentation Name: PSASUGG
Who first su	ggested the PSA test: you, your doctor, o	or someone else?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and	AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'
Description:	Male sample adults 40+ who have had a Pa	SA test
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	PSA test; recommend; suggest	
Notes:	None	

1	Self
2	Doctor
3	Someone else
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 194 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	b: NAF.450_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PSA5YR
		Final Documentation Name: PSA5YR
How many l	PSA tests have you had in the LAST	5 years?
*Enter '0' fo	or none.	
*Enter '95"	for 95 or more PSA tests.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040	0' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'
Description:	Male sample adults 40+ who have had	d a PSA test
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	PSA test	
Notes:	None	
Number of P	SA tests in last 5 years	
00-95	0-95	
97	Refused	
98	Not ascertained	
99	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAF.455_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PSAADV
		Final Documentation Name: PSAADV
[fill 1: Before test]?	e you had the PSA test did/Did] a do	octor EVER talk with you about the advantages of [fill 2: it/the PSA
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040	0' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1'
Description:	Male sample adults 40+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	PSA test	
Notes:	None	
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http:	//wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx
Doctor talked	d to you about advantages of PSA test	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
0	NT-+	

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	Pa	age 195 of 379
	cancerxx : Can	HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer neer Screening PUBLIC USE Version Date: 31-Oct-17
Question ID	: NAF.460_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PSADISAV Final Documentation Name: PSADISAV
[fill 1: Before test]?	e you had the PSA test did/Did] a do	ctor EVER talk with you about the disadvantages of [fill 2: it/the PSA
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040'	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1'
Description:	Male sample adults 40+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	PSA test	
Notes:	None	
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at <u>http:/</u>	/wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx
Doctor talked	l to you about disadvantages of PSA test	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAF.470_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PSAEXP
		Final Documentation Name: PSAEXP
[fill 1: Before should have		ctor EVER tell you that some experts disagree about whether men
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040'	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1'

Description:	Male sample adults 40+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	PSA test
Notes:	None

Doctor told you some experts disagree about whether men should have PSA tests

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained

Page 196 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAF.500_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: COLDIS Final Documentation Name: COLDIS
Have you and your doctor or other health professional ever DISCUSSED getting a test to check for colon cancer?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE n	ot IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 40+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	screening; colorectal exam; colonoscopy; discussion	1
Notes:	None	

Discussed test for colon cancer

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 197 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.540_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLHAD

Final Documentation Name: COLHAD

There are several different kinds of tests to check for colon cancer. Colonoscopy (colon-OS-copy) and sigmoidoscopy (sigmoid-OS-copy) are exams in which a doctor inserts a tube into the rectum to look for polyps or cancer. For a colonoscopy, the doctor checks the entire colon, and you are given medication through a needle in your arm to make you sleepy, and told to have someone drive you home. For a Sigmoidoscopy, the doctor checks only part of the colon and you are fully awake.

Have you EVER HAD a colonoscopy?

*Read if necessary:

A polyp is a small growth that develops on the inside of the colon or rectum.

Before these tests, you are asked to take a medication that causes diarrhea.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 40+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Ever had a colonoscopy

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 198 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.560_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: COL_MT Final Documentation Name: COL_MT

1 of 2

When did you have your MOST RECENT colonoscopy?

*Enter month of last exam.

*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1'
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a colonoscopy

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None
Month of most recent colonoscony	

Month of most recent colonoscopy

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 199 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF.560_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: COL_YR		
2 of 2		Final Documentation Name: COLYR		
2 01 2				
*Enter year	of last colonoscopy.			
Universe:	se: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1'			
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a colonoscop	Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a colonoscopy		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Year of most	recent colonoscopy			
1931	1931 or earlier			
1932-2016	5 1932-2016			
9996	Time period format			
9997	Refused			
9998	Not ascertained			
9999	Don't know			

Question ID: NAF.570_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLN Final Documentation Name: COLN

1 of 2

*Read if necessary: When did you have your MOST RECENT colonoscopy?

*Enter number for time since last colonoscopy.

*Enter '95' for 95 or more.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1' and COL_MT='96'	
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent colonoscopy from the initial month screen	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	es: None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Time ago date	e of most recent colonoscopy: # of units	
01-95	01-95	
97	Refused	
98	Not ascertained	
99	Don't know	

Page 200 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAF.570_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: COLT		
		Final Documentation Name: COLT		
2 of 2				
*Enter time	period for time since most recent colon	ioscopy.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1' and COL_MT='96'			
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent colonoscopy from the initial month screen			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Time ago dat	te of most recent colonoscopy: Time unit			
1	Days ago			
2	Weeks ago			
3	Months ago			
4	Years ago			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
0				

Page 201 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.575_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COL2 Final Documentation Name: COL2

Was it:

*Read answer categories.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1' and (COL_MT IN ('97','98','99') or COLYR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or COLN IN ('97','98','99') or COLT IN ('4','7','8','9'))
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Most recent colonoscopy, time categories

1	A year ago or less
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
3	More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
4	More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
5	More than 5 years but not more than 10 years
6	Over 10 years ago
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 202 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question II	D: NAF RECODE	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: COL3A	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1' Sample adults 40+ who have had a colonoscopy			
Sources:	COL_MT; COL_YR; COLN; C	OLT; COL2		
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	colonoscopy			
Notes:		as pre-filled with t	ne most recent colonoscopy. All available information was the response to the time category question first, if available. e not imputed.	

Most recent colonoscopy, time categories (using 2005 method)

- 1 A year ago or less 2 More than 1 year but not more than 2 years 3 More than 2 years but not more than 3 years 4 More than 3 years but not more than 5 years More than 5 years but not more than 10 years 5
- Over 10 years ago 6
- 7 Refused
- 8
- Not ascertained 9 Don't know

Page 203 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID): NAF RECODE	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: COL3B
Universe:	ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE	'040' and AGE no	ot IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1'
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have had a colonoscopy		
Sources:	COL_MT; COL_YR; COLN; C	OLT; COL2	
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	colonoscopy		
Notes:	0,		ne most recent colonoscopy. This variable uses the same ame estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent colonoscopy, time categories (using 2000 method)

1	A year ago or less
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
3	More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
4	More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
5	More than 5 years but not more than 10 years
6	Over 10 years ago
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.590_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLREAS Final Documentation Name: COLREAS

What was the MAIN reason you had this colonoscopy - was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, as a followup test of an earlier test or screening exam, or some other reason?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1'
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have had a colonoscopy

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx

Main reason for most recent colonoscopy

	1,5
1	Part of a routine exam
2	Because of a problem
3	Follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam
4	Other reason
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

	2015 NATIONAL HEALTH Sample A cancerxx : Cancer Screeni PUBLIC US Document Version Dat	Adult Cancer ^{ng} E
Question ID	D: NAF.590_00.010	Instrument Variable Name: COLPAY Final Documentation Name: COLPAY
How much	did you pay out of pocket for your most recent co	olonoscopy was it NONE, PART, or ALL of the cost?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE no	ot IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1'
Description:	``````````````````````````````````````	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	colonoscopy; cost; out of pocket; paid	
Notes:	None	
Amount paid	l out of pocket for recent colonoscopy	
1	None of the cost	
2	Part of the cost	
3	All of the cost	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	D: NAF.591_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: SIGHAD Final Documentation Name: SIGHAD
	a sigmoidoscopy is similar to a colonoscopy but t e you EVER HAD a sigmoidoscopy?	he doctor checks only part of the colon and you are fully
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE no	ot IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 40+	
Sources:	None	

Recodes:NoneKeywords:NoneNotes:None	Sources:	None		
	Recodes:	None		
Notes: None	Keywords:	None		
	Notes:	None		

Ever had a Sigmoidoscopy

1	Yes
•	

2 No 7 Refused

8

Not ascertained

Page 205 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.592_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: SIG_MT Final Documentation Name: SIG_MT

1 of 2

When did you have your MOST RECENT sigmoidoscopy?

*Enter month of last exam.

*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1'
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a sigmoidoscopy

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Month of most recent Sigmoidoscopy

	° 1,
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 206 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF.593_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: SIG_YR	
		Final Documentation Name: SIGYR	
2 of 2			
*Enter year	of last sigmoidoscopy.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1'		
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a	sigmoidoscopy	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	None		
Year of most	recent Sigmoidoscopy		
1931	1931 or earlier		
1932-2016	5 1932-2016		
9996	Time period format		
9997	Refused		
9998	Not ascertained		
9999	Don't know		

Question ID: NAF.594_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: SIGN Final Documentation Name: SIGN

$1 \ of \ 2$

*Read if necessary: When did you have your MOST RECENT sigmoidoscopy?

*Enter number for time since last sigmoidoscopy.

*Enter '95' for 95 or more.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1' and SIG_MT='96'	
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent sigmoidoscopy from the initial month screen	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Time ago dat	e of most recent Sigmoidoscopy: # of units	
01-95	1-95	
97	Refused	
98	Not ascertained	
99	Don't know	

Page 207 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAF.595_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: SIGT	
		Final Documentation Name: SIGT	
2 of 2			
*Enter time	e period for time since most recent sign	noidoscopy.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' a	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1' and SIG_MT='96'	
Description:	ption: Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent sigmoidoscopy from the initi month screen		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	None		
Time ago dat	te of most recent Sigmoidoscopy: Time ur	nit	
1	Days ago		
2	Weeks ago		
3	Months ago		
4	Years ago		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
0	Don't know		

Page 208 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.596_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SIG2 Final Documentation Name: SIG2

Was it:

*Read answer categories.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1' and (SIG_MT IN ('97','98','99') or SIGYR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or SIGN IN ('97','98','99') or SIGT IN ('4','7','8','9'))
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Most recent Sigmoidoscopy, time categories

1	A year ago or less
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
3	More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
4	More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
5	More than 5 years but not more than 10 years
6	Over 10 years ago
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 209 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID): NAF RECODE	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: SIG3A
Universe: Description:			
Sources:	SIG_MT; SIG_YR; SIGN; SIGT; SIG2		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Sigmoidoscopy		
Notes:	0,	as pre-filled with t	he most recent Sigmoidoscopy. All available information was the response to the time category question first, if available. e not imputed.

Most recent Sigmoidoscopy, time categories (using 2005 method)

- A year ago or less
 More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
 More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
- 4 More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
- 5 More than 5 years but not more than 10 years
- 6 Over 10 years ago
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 210 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question II	D: NAF RECODE	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: SIG3B
Universe:	niverse: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1'		
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have had	l a Sigmoidoscop	у
Sources:	SIG_MT; SIG_YR; SIGN; SIGT; SIG2		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Sigmoidoscopy		
Notes:	This is a time category recode fo information collected in 2000 an		he most recent Sigmoidoscopy. This variable uses the same

Most recent Sigmoidoscopy, time categories (using 2000 method)

1	A year ago or less
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
3	More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
4	More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
5	More than 5 years but not more than 10 years
6	Over 10 years ago
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.597_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SIGREAS Final Documentation Name: SIGREAS

What was the MAIN reason you had this sigmoidoscopy - was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, as a follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam, or some other reason?

	Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1'	
	Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have had a sigmoidoscopy	
-	Sources:	None	
	Recodes:	None	
	Keywords:	None	
	Notes:	None	

Main reason for most recent Sigmoidoscopy

1	Part of a routine exam
2	Because of a problem
3	Follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam
4	Other reason
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 211 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.611_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CTHEARD

Final Documentation Name: CTHEARD

CT colonography, sometimes called virtual colonoscopy, is a new type of test that looks for cancer in the colon. Unlike regular colonoscopies, you do not need medication to make you sleepy during the test. In this new test, your colon is filled with air and you are moved through a donut-shaped X-ray machine as you lie on your back and then your stomach.

Before today, HAD YOU EVER HEARD of CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?

*Read if necessary:

This is not the same as a colonoscopy or a sigmoidoscopy.

Unlike CT tests for other purposes, you DO take laxatives to clean out your colon for this test.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))		
Description:	a: Sample adults 40+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy		
Notes:	None		
Ever heard of CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy			
1	Yes		
2	No		

No
 Refused
 Not ascertained

Page 212 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.612_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: CTHADEV Final Documentation Name: CTHADEV
Have you EVER HAD a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHEARD='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have ever heard of a CT colonography or a virtual colonoscopy	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy	
Notes:	None	

Ever had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained

Page 213 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.613_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: CT_MT Final Documentation Name: CT_MT	
1 of 2			
When did yo	ou have your MOST RECENT CT colonography o	or virtual colonoscopy?	
*Enter mon	th of last CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy.		
*Enter '96' t	to go to number and time period format.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not	t IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a CT colonog	raphy or virtual colonoscopy	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	СТЗА		
Keywords:	CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy		
Notes:	None		
Month of mo	ost recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy		
01	January		
02	February		
03	March		
04	April		
05	May		
06	June		
07	July		
08	August		
09	September		
10	October		
11	November		
12	December		
96	Time period format		
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		
00	D 11		

Page 214 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF.614_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: CT_YR Final Documentation Name: CTYR	
2 of 2			
*Enter year of last CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy.			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1'		
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have ever had	a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	СТЗА		
Keywords:	CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy		
Notes:	None		
Year of most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy			
1931	1931 or earlier		
1932-2016	5 1932-2016		
9996	Time period format		
9997	Refused		
9998	Not ascertained		
9999	Don't know		

Question ID: NAF.615_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CTN Final Documentation Name: CTN

1 of 2

*Read if necessary: When did you have your MOST RECENT CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?

*Enter number for time since last CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy.

*Enter '95' for 95 or more.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1' and CT_MT='96'	
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy from the initial month screen	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	СТЗА	
Keywords:	CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy	
Notes:	None	
Time ago date of most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy: # of units		
01-95	1-95	
97	Refused	
98	Not ascertained	

Page 215 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	• NAF.616_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: CTT		
		Final Documentation Name: CTT		
2 of 2				
*Enter time	*Enter time period for time since most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy.			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1' and CT_MT='96'			
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy from the initial month screen			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	СТЗА			
Keywords:	CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy			
Notes:	None			
Time ago dat	Time ago date of most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy: Time unit			
1	Days ago			
2	Weeks ago			
3	Months ago			
4	Years ago			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			

Page 216 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.617_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: CT2 Final Documentation Name: CT2
Was it:		
*Read answer categories.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1' and (CT_MT IN ('97','98','99') or CTYR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or CTN IN ('97','98','99') or CTT IN ('4','7','8','9'))	
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	СТЗА	
Keywords:	CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy	
Notes:	None	
Most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy, time categories		
1	A year ago or less	
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2 years	
3	More than 2 years but not more than 3 years	
4	More than 3 years but not more than 5 years	

- 5 More than 5 years but not more than 10 years
- 6 Over 10 years ago
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 217 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID): RECODE	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: CT3A
Universe:	ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE	'040' and AGE n	ot IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1'
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have have	d a CT colonograj	phy or virtual colonoscopy
Sources:	CT_MT; CT_YR; CTN; CTT; C	Т2	
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	CT colonography; virtual colono	oscopy	
Notes:	available information was used a	nd the recoded va	ne most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy. All uriable was pre-filled with the response to the time category d by the respondent and are not imputed.

Most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy, time categories (using 2005

1 A year ago or less 2 More than 1 year but not more than 2 years 3 More than 2 years but not more than 3 years 4 More than 3 years but not more than 5 years More than 5 years but not more than 10 years 5 Over 10 years ago 6 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know

Page 218 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: RECODE	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: CT3B
Universe:	ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE	'040' and AGE n	ot IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1'
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have have	l a CT colonograj	phy or virtual colonoscopy
Sources:	CT_MT; CT_YR; CTN; CTT; C	T2	
	_ / _ / / /		
Recodes:	None		
Recodes: Keywords:			

Most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy, time categories (using 2000

1	A year ago or less
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
3	More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
4	More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
5	More than 5 years but not more than 10 years
6	Over 10 years ago
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.618_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CTREAS Final Documentation Name: CTREAS

What was the MAIN reason you had this CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy - was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, as a follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam, or some other reason?

	Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1'	
	Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy	
	Sources:	None	
	Recodes:	None	
	Keywords:	reason; CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy	
	Notes:	None	
_	Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx	

Main reason for most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

ann icason i	in nost recent of colonography of virtual colonoscopy
1	Part of a routine exam
2	Because of a problem
3	Follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam
4	Other reason
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 219 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question ID	Question ID: NAF.619_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: POLYP		
	Final Documentation Name: POLYP		
A polyp is a small growth that develops on the inside of the colon or rectum. During the past 10 years did a doctor tell you that you had a polyp in your colon or rectum?			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))		
Description:	scription: Sample adults 40+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	polyp; doctor; colon; rectum		
Notes:	None		
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at <u>http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx</u>		
Doctor told you that you had polyps, past 10 years			
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Question ID: NAF.619_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: COLTOLD

Final Documentation Name: COLTOLD

The following questions are about another type of test to check for colon cancer - the blood stool or occult blood test, or fecal immunochemical or FIT test, tests to determine whether you have blood in your stool or bowel movement. These tests can be done at home using a kit. You use a stick or brush to obtain a small amount of stool at home and send it back to the doctor or lab.

Has your doctor or other health professional EVER told you about these tests for blood in the stool to check for colon cancer?

Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) Sample adults 40+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test
Notes:	None

Doctor told about blood stool or occult tests

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 220 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17		
Question ID	D: NAF.619_00.020	Instrument Variable Name: COLGOOD
		Final Documentation Name: COLGOOD
Did your do colon cance		e tests for blood in the stool are a GOOD way to check for
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE	E not IN ('997','999')) and COLTOLD='1'
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who were told of blood stool	/FIT test to check for cancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal is	mmunochemical or FIT test
Notes:	None	
Blood in the	stool good test for colon cancer	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	
	D: NAF.620_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: HFOBHAD1 Final Documentation Name: HFOBHAD1 HOME test kit?
•	cessary: Do not include tests done at the docto	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE	
	Sample adults 40+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal is	mmunochemical or FIT test; home test kit
Notes:	None	
Had blood st	tool test using home test kit	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	

7 Refused

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 221 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.640_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: RHFO2_MT Final Documentation Name: RHFO2_MT 1 of 2 When did you have your MOST RECENT blood stool or FIT test using a kit at home? *Enter month of last home blood stool or FIT test. *Enter '96' to go to number and time period format. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD1='1' Universe: Description: Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a home blood stool test Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; home test kit None Notes: Month of last home blood stool or FIT test 01 January 02 February March 03 04 April 05 May 06 June 07 July 08 August 09 September October 10 November 11 12 December Time period format 96 Refused 97 Not ascertained 98

Page 222 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF.640_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: RHFO2_YR Final Documentation Name: RHFO2YR	
2 of 2			
*Enter year o	of last home blood stool or FIT tes	t.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '04	0' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD1='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have ever ha	d a home blood stool test	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	colon cancer; blood stool test; occult	test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; home test kit	
Notes:	None		
Year of last he	ome blood stool or FIT test		
1931	1931 or earlier		
1932-2016	1932-2016		
9996	Time period format		
9997	Refused		
9998	Not ascertained		
9999	Don't know		
Question ID:	: NAF.650_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: RHFO2N	
		Final Documentation Name: RHFO2N	
1 of 2			
*Read if nec	essary: When did you have your M	OST RECENT blood stool or FIT test using a kit at home?	
"Enter num	per for time since last home blood s	(001 0f F11 test.	
*Enton 'OF! f.			

*Enter '95' for 95 or more.

99

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD1='1' and RHFO2_MT='96'	
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent home blood stool test from the initial month screen	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; home test kit	
Notes:	None	
Time (numbe	umber format) since last home blood stool or FIT test	
01-95	1-95	
97	Refused	

Page 223 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.650_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: RHFO2T		
Final Documentation Name: RHFO2T				
2 of 2				
*Enter time	*Enter time period for time since most recent home blood stool or FIT test.			
Universe:	erse: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD1='1' and RHFO2_MT='96'			
Description:	: Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent home blood stool test from the initial month screen			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; home test kit			
Notes:	None			
Time period	od since last home blood stool or FIT test			
1	Days ago			
2	Weeks ago			
3	Months ago			
4	Years ago			

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 224 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.655_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: RHFO2	
		Final Documentation Name: RHFO2	
Was it:			
*Read answ	ver categories.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD1='1' and (RHFO2_MT IN ('97','98','99') or RHFO2YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RHFO2N IN ('97','98','99') or RHFO2T IN ('4','7','8','9'))		
Description:	: Sample adults 40+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; office		
Notes:	None		
Most recent h	home blood stool test, time categories		
1	A year ago or less		
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2 year	ears	
3	More than 2 years but not more than 3 y	years	
4	More than 3 years but not more than 5 y	years	
5	More than 5 years but not more than 10 years		
6	Over 10 years ago		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
0			

9 Don't know Page 225 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID): NAF RECODE	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: RHFOB3A
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD='1' Sample adults 40+ who have had a home blood stool test		
Sources:	RHFO1_MT; RHFO1_YR; RHFO1N; RHFO1T; RHFO2		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	blood stool test; kit; home		
Notes:	available information was used a	nd the recoded va	ne most recent blood stool test using a kit at home. All riable was pre-filled with the response to the time category d by the respondent and are not imputed.

Most recent home blood stool test, time categories (using 2005 method)

- 1 A year ago or less
- 2 More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
- 3 More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
- 4 More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
- 5 More than 5 years but not more than 10 years
- 6 Over 10 years ago
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 226 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAF RECODE	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: RHFOB3B
Universe:	ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD='1'		
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have had a home blood stool test		
Sources:	RHFO1_MT; RHFO1_YR; RHFO1N; RHFO1T; RHFO2		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	blood stool test; kit; home		
Notes:			ne most recent blood stool test using a kit at home. This 00 and 2003, and the same estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent home blood stool test, time categories (using 2000 method)

1	A year ago or less
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
3	More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
4	More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
5	More than 5 years but not more than 10 years
6	Over 10 years ago
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.660_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HFOBREA2 Final Documentation Name: HFOBREA2

What was the MAIN reason you had this home blood stool or FIT test - was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD1='1'		
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have had a home blood stool test		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; office		
Notes:	None		

Main reason for home blood stool or FIT test

- Part of a routine exam
 Because of a problem
- 3 Other reason
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 227 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAF.710_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: FOBHAD1	
		Final Documentation Name: FOBHAD1	
Have you EVER HAD a blood stool or FIT test in which your doctor or other health care professional collected a sto sample during an office visit?			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE n	tot IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	Sample adults 40+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal imit	nunochemical or FIT test; office	
Notes:	None		
			—

Had blood stool test collected during doctor office visit

1 Yes 2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 228 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.720_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: RFOB2_MT
	Ι	Final Documentation Name: RFOB2_MT
1 of 2		
When did yo	ou have your MOST recent OFFICE blood stool or	FIT test?
*Enter month of last office blood stool/FIT test.		
*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not	IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD1='1'
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a office blood	stool test
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; office	
Notes:	None	
Month of most recent office blood stool test		
01	January	
02	February	
03	March	
04	April	
05	May	
06	June	
07	July	
08	August	
09	September	
10	October	
11	November	
12	December	
96	Time period format	
97	Refused	
98	Not ascertained	
99	Don't know	

Page 229 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.720_02.000		nstrument Variable Name: RFOB2_YR		
	Fi	inal Documentation Name: RFOB2YR		
2 of 2	2 of 2			
*Enter year	*Enter year of last office blood stool/FIT test.			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not I	IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD1='1'		
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a office blood st	tool test		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; office			
Notes:	None			
Year of most	of most recent office blood stool test			
1931	1931 or earlier	1931 or earlier		
1932-2016	1932-2016			
9996	Time period format			
9997	Refused			
9998	Not ascertained	Not ascertained		
9999	Don't know			

Question ID: NAF.730_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RFOB2N Final Documentation Name: RFOB2N

$1 \ of \ 2$

*Read if necessary: When did you have your MOST recent OFFICE blood stool or FIT test?

*Enter number for time since last office blood stool/FIT test.

*Enter '95' for 95 or more.

99

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD1='1' and RFOB2_MT='96'		
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent office blood stool test from the initial month screen		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; office		
Notes:	None		
Time ago dat	Time ago date of most recent office blood stool test: # of units		
01-95	1-95		
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		

Page 230 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.730_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: RFOB2T			
		Final Documentation Name: RFOB2T	
2 of 2			
*Enter time	period for time since most recent office blood s	tool/FIT test.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD1='1' and RFOB2_MT='96'		
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent office blood stool test from the initial month screen		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; office		
Notes:	None		
Time ago dat	e of most recent office blood stool test: Time unit		
1	Days ago		
2	Weeks ago		
3	Months ago		
4	Years ago		

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 231 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

		Instrument Variable Name: RFOB2 Final Documentation Name: RFOB2	
Was it:			
*Read answ	er categories.		
Universe:		not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD1='1' and (RFOB2_MT IN) or RFOB2N IN ('97','98','99') or RFOB2T IN ('4','7','8','9'))	
Description:	: Sample adults 40+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	ROFOB3A; ROFOB3B		
Keywords:	colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal imit	nunochemical or FIT test; office	
Notes:	None		
Most recent of	office blood stool test, time categories		
1	A year ago or less		
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2 years		

- More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
 More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
 More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
 More than 5 years but not more than 10 years
 Over 10 years ago
 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 232 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID): Recode	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: ROFOB3A
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD1='1' Sample adults 40+ who have had a office blood stool test		
Sources:	RFOB2_MT; RFOB2YR; RFOB2N; RFOB2T; RFOB2		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	office blood stool test		
Notes:	0,	coded variable wa	ne most recent office blood stool test. All available s pre-filled with the response to the time category question espondent and are not imputed.

Most recent office blood stool test, time categories (using 2005 method)

- 1 A year ago or less 2 More than 1 year but not more than 2 years 3 More than 2 years but not more than 3 years 4 More than 3 years but not more than 5 years 5 More than 5 years but not more than 10 years Over 10 years 6 7 Refused 8
- Not ascertained 9
- Don't know

Page 233 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: Recode	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: ROFOB3B
Universe:	ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD1='1'		
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have had a office blood stool test		
Sources:	RFOB2_MT; RFOB2YR; RFOB2N; RFOB2T; RFOB2		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	office blood stool test		
Notes:			the most recent office blood stool test. This variable uses the the same estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent office blood stool test, time categories (using 2000 method)

1	A year ago or less
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
3	More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
4	More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
5	More than 5 years but not more than 10 years
6	Over 10 years
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.740_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RFOBRES1 Final Documentation Name: RFOBRES1

What was the MAIN reason you had this office blood stool or FIT test - was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD1='1'
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have had an office blood stool test
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	colon cancer; blood stool test; occult test; fecal immunochemical or FIT test; office
Notes:	None

Main reason for office blood stool or FIT test

- Part of a routine exam
 Because of a problem
- 3 Other reason
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 234 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question II	D: NAF.750_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: COLPROB1 Final Documentation Name: COLPROB1
	f 12 MONTHS, did a doctor or other health profe your colon or rectum?	essional RECOMMEND that you be tested to look for
Universe:	(COLYR lt (current year – 10)) or (COLT = '4' and ((SIGHAD = '2') or (SIG2 IN ('5','6')) or (SIGYR (SIGYR lt (current year – 5)) or (SIGT = '3' and SI ('7','9'))) and ((CTHEARD = 2) or (CTHADEV = 2) or (CT2 II) current month) or (CTYR lt (current year – 5)) or (and CT2 IN ('7','9'))) and ((HFOBHAD = '2') or (RHFO2 IN ('2','3','4','5','6))	(current year – 10) and COL_MT lt current month) or d COLN ge '11' and COL2 IN ('7','9'))) and = (current year – 5) and SIG_MT lt current month) or IGN gt '60') or (SIGT = '4' and SIGN ge '6' and SIG2 IN N ('5','6')) or (CTYR = (current year – 5) and CT_MT lt (CTT = '3' and CTN gt '60') or (CTT = '4' and CTN ge '6' s')) or (RHFO2YR = (current year – 1) and RHFO2_MT lt) or (RHFO2T = '2' and RHFO2N gt '52') or (RHFO2T =
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have NOT had a colonosc CT colonography in the past 5 years, or home bloo	opy in the past 10 years, sigmoidoscopy in the past 5 years, of stool test in the last year
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	doctor; health professional; problems; colon; rectur	m
Notes:	None	

Doctor recommend test for colon or rectum problems

Yes
 No
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

Page 235 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.770_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLKIN1-COLKIN5 Final Documentation Name: COLKIN1

Which tests to check for colon cancer did the doctor or other health professional recommend to you? Possible tests include stool blood or fecal occult blood or FIT test; sigmoidoscopy; colonoscopy; CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy; or other.

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLPROB1='1'
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have had tests recommended to look for problems in the colon and who have NOT had a colonoscopy in the past 10 years, sigmoidoscopy in the past 5 years, CT colonography in the past 5 years, or home blood stool test in the last year and who had another type of test recommended
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	colon cancer; doctor; health professional; stool blood test; fecal occult blood test
Notes:	None

Recommended stool blood test/fecal occult blood test

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 236 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.770_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLKIN1-COLKIN5 Final Documentation Name: COLKIN2

Which tests to check for colon cancer did the doctor or other health professional recommend to you? Possible tests include stool blood or fecal occult blood or FIT test; sigmoidoscopy; colonoscopy; CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy; or other.

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLPROB1='1'
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have had tests recommended to look for problems in the colon and who have NOT had a colonoscopy in the past 10 years, sigmoidoscopy in the past 5 years, CT colonography in the past 5 years, or home blood stool test in the last year and who had another type of test recommended
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Recodes: Keywords:	

Recommended Sigmoidoscopy

1 Mentioned

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 237 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.770_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLKIN1-COLKIN5 Final Documentation Name: COLKIN3

Which tests to check for colon cancer did the doctor or other health professional recommend to you? Possible tests include stool blood or fecal occult blood or FIT test; sigmoidoscopy; colonoscopy; CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy; or other.

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLPROB1='1'
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have had tests recommended to look for problems in the colon and who have NOT had a colonoscopy in the past 10 years, sigmoidoscopy in the past 5 years, CT colonography in the past 5 years, or home blood stool test in the last year and who had another type of test recommended
Sources:	None
	Tone
Recodes:	None

Recommended colonoscopy

1 Mentioned

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 238 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.770_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLKIN1-COLKIN5 Final Documentation Name: COLKIN4

Which tests to check for colon cancer did the doctor or other health professional recommend to you? Possible tests include stool blood or fecal occult blood or FIT test; sigmoidoscopy; colonoscopy; CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy; or other.

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLPROB1='1'
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have had tests recommended to look for problems in the colon and who have NOT had a colonoscopy in the past 10 years, sigmoidoscopy in the past 5 years, CT colonography in the past 5 years, or home blood stool test in the last year and who had another type of test recommended
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	colon cancer; doctor; health professional; CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy
Notes:	None

Recommended CT colonography/virtual colonoscopy

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 239 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Cancer Screening PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAF.770_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLKIN1-COLKIN5 Final Documentation Name: COLKIN5

Which tests to check for colon cancer did the doctor or other health professional recommend to you? Possible tests include stool blood or fecal occult blood or FIT test; sigmoidoscopy; colonoscopy; CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy; or other.

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLPROB1='1'
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have had tests recommended to look for problems in the colon and who have NOT had a colonoscopy in the past 10 years, sigmoidoscopy in the past 5 years, CT colonography in the past 5 years, or home blood stool test in the last year and who had another type of test recommended
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	colon cancer; doctor; health professional; other colorectal tests
Notes:	None
Recommende	ed other test
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Question ID: NAG.001_00.000

Have you ever received genetic counseling for cancer risk?

Instrument Variable Name: GCEVER Final Documentation Name: GCEVER

2	8 8
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer, cancer risk, genetic counseling
Notes:	None
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx
Ever had gen	etic counseling
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 240 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Genetic Testing PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

N ('997','999')) and GCEVER='1'
aseling

Main reason for genetic counseling

1	Your doctor recommended it
2	You requested it
3	Family member suggested it
4	You heard or read about it in the news
5	Other
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAG.003_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GCBREAST Final Documentation Name: GCBREAST

Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic counseling session for cancer risk.

Was it for breast cancer?

Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GCEVER='1' Sample adults 18+ who have ever received genetic counseling
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer, cancer risk, genetic counseling, breast cancer
Notes:	None
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at <u>http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx</u>
Genetic courseling for breast cancer	

Genetic counseling for breast cancer

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 241 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Genetic Testing PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17 Question ID: NAG.004_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: GCOVRN Final Documentation Name: GCOVRN Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic counseling session for cancer risk. Was it for ovarian cancer? ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GCEVER='1' and SEX='2' Universe: Female Sample adults 18+ who have ever received genetic counseling Description: Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: cancer, cancer risk, genetic counseling, ovarian cancer Notes: None Test: Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx Genetic counseling for ovarian cancer 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: NAG.005_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: GCCOLON

Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic counseling session for cancer risk.

Was it for colon or rectal cancer?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GCEVER='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever received genetic counseling	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer, cancer risk, genetic counseling, colon cancer, rectal cancer	
Notes:	None	
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx	
Genetic counseling for colon/rectal cancer		
	V	

Final Documentation Name: GCCOLON

1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Genetic Testing PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question ID: NAG.006_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: GCANOTH			
Please think	Final Documentation Name: GCANOTH k about your MOST RECENT genetic counseling session for cancer risk.		
Was it for an	nother type of cancer?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GCEVER='1'		
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever received genetic counseling		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer, cancer risk, genetic counseling		
Notes:	None		
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx		
Genetic counseling for other cancer			
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	9 Don't know		

Question ID: NAG.015_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTPOSS1 Final Documentation Name: GTPOSS1

Have you EVER DISCUSSED the possibility of getting a genetic test for cancer risk with a doctor or other health professional?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))		
Description:	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer, cancer risk, genetic testing		
Notes:	None		
Discussed genetic test with MD			
1	Ves		

1Yes2No7Refused8Not asce

- 8 Not ascertained9 Don't know
- 9 Don't know

Page 243 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Genetic Testing PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAG.025_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: GTADVIS1 Final Documentation Name: GTADVIS1	
Did a doctor	r or other health professional ADVISE	you to have such a test?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' a	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTPOSS1='1'	
Description:	: Sample adults 18+ who have discussed the possibility of getting a genetic test with a doctor or other health professional		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	ywords: cancer, cancer risk, genetic testing		
Notes:	None		
Advised to ha	ave genetic test for cancer		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	b: NAG.030_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: GTGRISK Final Documentation Name: GTGRISK1	
Have you E	VER HAD a genetic test to determine	if you are at greater risk of developing cancer in the FUTURE?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' a	and AGE not IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	Sample adults 18+		
	NT.		
Sources:	None		
Sources: Recodes:	None		

Had genetic test for cancer risk

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

		Page 244 of 379	
2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Genetic Testing PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question ID	: NAG.040_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: GTBRE Final Documentation Name: GTBRE1	
Please think	about your MOST RECENT ge	netic test for cancer risk. Was it for breast cancer?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '	'018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer, cancer risk, genetic testing,	breast cancer	
Notes:	None		
Had genetic t 1 2 7 8 9	rest for breast cancer risk Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID	: NAG.040_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: GTOVA Final Documentation Name: GTOVA1	
Please think	about your MOST RECENT ge		
	varian cancer?		
Universe:		'018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (SEX='2' and GTGRISK='1')	
Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who ha		
-	*		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer, cancer risk, genetic testing,	, ovarian cancer	
Notes:	None		
Had genetic t	test for ovarian cancer risk		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		

Page 245 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Genetic Testing PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAG.040_03.000		Instrument Variable Name: GTCOL Final Documentation Name: GTCOL1		
Please think	Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic test for cancer risk.			
Was it for colon or rectal cancer?				
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and A	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1'		
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a genetic test			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer, cancer risk, genetic testing, colon/rectal cancer			
Notes:	None			
Had genetic t	est for colon or rectal cancer risk			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			

Question ID: NAG.040_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTOTH Final Documentation Name: GTOTH1

*Read if necessary.

Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic test for cancer risk.

Was it for another type of cancer?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a genetic test	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	genetic test; cancer risk	
Notes:	Some answers may be unreliable. Some respondents may have reported receiving genetic tests for cancer risk that did not exist at the time of the survey or before the year the test was available.	

Had genetic test for other cancer risk

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 246 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Genetic Testing PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID: NAG.050_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: GTRSK_MT		
When did vo	Final Documentation Name: GTRK_MT1 When did you have this genetic test done?			
*Enter month of genetic test.				
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE n	ot IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1'		
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had a genetic test for cancer			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	genetic testing, cancer risk, test date			
Notes:	None			
Month of law	Month of last constic test			

Month of last genetic test

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 247 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Genetic Testing PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAG.050_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: GTRSK_YR Final Documentation Name: GTRK_YR1
When did yo	ou have this genetic test done?	
*Enter year	of genetic test.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AG ('01'<=GTRK_MT1<='12' or GTRK_MT1=	GE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK1='1' and ='99')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had a genetic tes	t for cancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	genetic test, cancer risk, test date	
Notes:	None	
Year of last g	enetic test	
1880-2016		
9996	Time period format	
9997	Refused	
9998	Not ascertained	
0000	$\mathbf{D} = \mathbf{k} 1$	
9999	Don't know	
	: NAG.055_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: GTRSKN Final Documentation Name: GTRSKN1
Question ID		
Question ID When did yo	NAG.055_01.000	
Question ID When did yo	: NAG.055_01.000 ou have this genetic test done? ber for times since genetic test.	Final Documentation Name: GTRSKN1
Question ID When did yo *Enter numl	: NAG.055_01.000 ou have this genetic test done? ber for times since genetic test.	Final Documentation Name: GTRSKN1 GE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1' and GTRK_MT1='96'
Question ID When did yo *Enter numl Universe:	: NAG.055_01.000 ou have this genetic test done? ber for times since genetic test. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AG	Final Documentation Name: GTRSKN1 GE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1' and GTRK_MT1='96'
Question ID When did yo *Enter numl Universe: Description:	: NAG.055_01.000 bu have this genetic test done? ber for times since genetic test. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AG Sample adults 18+ who requested the time per	Final Documentation Name: GTRSKN1 GE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1' and GTRK_MT1='96'
Question ID When did yo *Enter numl Universe: Description: Sources:	: NAG.055_01.000 ou have this genetic test done? ber for times since genetic test. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AG Sample adults 18+ who requested the time per None	Final Documentation Name: GTRSKN1 GE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1' and GTRK_MT1='96'
Question ID When did yo *Enter numl Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	: NAG.055_01.000 bu have this genetic test done? ber for times since genetic test. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AG Sample adults 18+ who requested the time per None None	Final Documentation Name: GTRSKN1 GE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1' and GTRK_MT1='96'
Question ID When did yo *Enter numl Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	: NAG.055_01.000 ou have this genetic test done? ber for times since genetic test. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AG Sample adults 18+ who requested the time per None None genetic test, cancer risk, test date	Final Documentation Name: GTRSKN1 GE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1' and GTRK_MT1='96'
Question ID When did yo *Enter numl Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	: NAG.055_01.000 bu have this genetic test done? ber for times since genetic test. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AG Sample adults 18+ who requested the time per None None genetic test, cancer risk, test date None	Final Documentation Name: GTRSKN1 GE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1' and GTRK_MT1='96'
Question ID When did yo *Enter numl Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Time ago date	: NAG.055_01.000 bu have this genetic test done? ber for times since genetic test. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AG Sample adults 18+ who requested the time per None None genetic test, cancer risk, test date None e of genetic test: # of units	Final Documentation Name: GTRSKN1 GE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1' and GTRK_MT1='96'
Question ID When did yo *Enter numl Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Time ago data 01-94	 NAG.055_01.000 nu have this genetic test done? ber for times since genetic test. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AG Sample adults 18+ who requested the time per None None genetic test, cancer risk, test date None e of genetic test: # of units 1-94 	Final Documentation Name: GTRSKN1 GE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1' and GTRK_MT1='96'
Question ID When did yo *Enter numl Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Time ago date 01-94 95	 NAG.055_01.000 nu have this genetic test done? ber for times since genetic test. ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AG Sample adults 18+ who requested the time per None None None genetic test, cancer risk, test date None e of genetic test: # of units 1-94 95+ 	Final Documentation Name: GTRSKN1 GE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1' and GTRK_MT1='96'

Page 248 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Genetic Testing PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	: NAG.055_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name:	GTRSKT GTRSKT1
When did yo	ou have this genetic test done?		
*Enter time	period for time since genetic test.		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE r GTRK_MT1='96' and ('01'<=GTRSKN1<='95')		ISK1='1' and
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who requested the time period	format at GTRK_MT1	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	genetic test, cancer risk, test date		
Notes:	None		
Time ago dat	Time ago date of genetic test: Time unit		
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Page 249 of 379

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Genetic Testing PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17

Question ID	D: NAG.060_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: GTRSK2
		Final Documentation Name: GTRSK2
Was it:		
*Read answ	ver categories.	
Universe:		not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK1='1' and (GTRK_MT1 ,'9999') or GTRSKN1 IN ('97','98','99') or GTRSKT1 IN ('01','02','03','05')))
Description:		date in either the month or year format or failed to give a nat, or entered years ago in the time period format (excluding)
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	genetic tests, cancer risk, test date	
Notes:	None	
How long sir	nce genetic testing (categories provided)	
1	A year ago or less	

- 2 More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
- 3 More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
- 4 More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
- 5 Over 5 years ago
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 250 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Genetic Testing PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17 Question ID: NAG.080_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: GTCCLOM Final Documentation Name: GTCCLOM Compared to the average {fill1: man/woman} your age, would you say that you are more likely to get colon or rectal cancer, less likely, or about as likely? ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) Universe: Sample adults 18+ Description: Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: colon cancer, rectal cancer, risk Notes: None Test: Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx Risk of colon/rectal cancer compared to average man/woman 1 More likely 2 Less likely 3 About as likely 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know

Question ID: NAG.090_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTCBOM Final Documentation Name: GTCBOM

Compared to the average woman your age, would you say that you are more likely to get breast cancer, less likely, or about as likely?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'
Description:	Female sample adults 18+
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	breast cancer, risk
Notes:	None
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx
D'1 (1	

Risk of breast cancer compared to average woman

1	More likely
2	Less likely
3	About as likely
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 251 of 379

	2015 NATIONAL HEALT Sample cancerxx : Family Histo PUBLIC U Document Version D	e Adult Cancer ^{ry} JSE
Question II	D: NAH.010_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHFCAN
		Final Documentation Name: FHFCAN
	ke to ask you a few questions about your family of any kind?	y history of cancer. Did your BIOLOGICAL FATHER EVER
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and AGE GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')
Description:	: Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm	
Notes:	None	
Biological fat	her ever have cancer	
1	Yes	
2	No	
3	Adopted or don't know biological father	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	Question ID: NAH.020_10.000 Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP_1-FHFTYP_3	
		Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP10
What kind o	of cancer did your father have kidney?	

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; kidney
Notes:	None

Father had kidney cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17		
Question ID	b: NAH.020_12.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP_1-FHFTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP12
What kind o	f cancer did your father have leukemia?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE	E not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cance	r
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; leukemia	
Notes:	None	
Father had le	ukemia	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	
	D : NAH.020_14.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP_1-FHFTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP14
What kind o	f cancer did your father have lung?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cance	r
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lung	
Notes:	None	
Father had lu	ing cancer	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
Question ID	: NAH.020_15.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP_1-FHFTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP15		
What kind o	f cancer did your father have lyn	nphoma?		
Universe: Description:				
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma			
Notes:	None			
Father had ly	mphoma			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: NAH.020_16.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP_1-FHFTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP16		
What kind o	f cancer did your father have me	lanoma?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018	3' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'		
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose father ever			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; melanoma			
cy w 01005.	cancer; neoplasm; melanoma None			

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

What kind of c	NAH.020_20.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP_1-FHFTYP_3
		Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP20
Universe: A	ancer did your father have prostate?	
Description: S	STATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE n ample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer	ot IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'
Sources: N	Jone	
Recodes: N	Jone	
Keywords: c	ancer; neoplasm; prostate	
Notes: N	Jone	
Father had pros 1 2 7 8 9	tate cancer Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know	
Question ID:]	NAH.020_22.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP_1-FHFTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP22
What kind of c	ancer did your father have skin (non-mela	noma)?
Universe: A	STATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE n	ot IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'
Description: S	Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer	
Sources: N	Jone	
Recodes: N	Jone	
Keywords: c	ancer; neoplasm; skin	
Notes: N	Jone	

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
Question ID	: NAH.020_23.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP_1-FHFTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP23		
What kind o	f cancer did your father have skin	(DK what kind)?		
Universe: Description:				
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin			
Notes:	None			
Father had sk 1 2 7 8 9	in (DK what kind) cancer Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID	: NAH.020_25.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP_1-FHFTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP25		
What kind o	f cancer did your father have stom	ach?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'			
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose father ever ha			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; stomach			
Notes:	cancer; neoplasm; stomach None			

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	cancerxx : Fami PU	HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer ly History JBLIC USE ersion Date: 31-Oct-17
Question ID	: NAH.020_26.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP_1-FHFTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP26
What kind o	f cancer did your father have testis	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' as	nd AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had	l cancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; testis	
Notes:	None	
Father had te	sticular cancer	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID: NAH.020_28.000Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP_1-FHFTYFinal Documentation Name: FHFTYP28		Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP_1-FHFTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP28
What kind o	f cancer did your father have thyroi	d?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' as	nd AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had	d cancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; thyroid	
Notes:	None	

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
Question ID	: NAH.020_30.000		Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP_1-FHFTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP30	
What kind o	f cancer did your father ha	ve other?		
Universe:			not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose fa	ther ever had cancer		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm			
Notes:	None			
Father had of	her kind of cancer			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: NAH.020_07.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP_1-FHFTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP32	
What kind o	f cancer did your father ha	ve colorectal?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = $'1'$ and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose fa	ther ever had cancer		
-				
Sources:	None			
Sources:	None			
		ctum		

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
Question ID	: NAH.020_08.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP_1-FHFTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP33	
What kind o	f cancer did your father have	. head and necl	</td	
Universe: Description:				
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongu	e; lip; esophagus;	larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx	
Notes:	In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable was created.			
Father had he	ead and neck cancer			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
	: NAH.030_10.000		Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3	
			Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE10	
Was your bio	ological father under 50 years o	f age when canc	er was first diagnosed kidney?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE G	E '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP10 IN ('1','7','9')	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose father			
	None			
Sources:				
	None			
Recodes:	None cancer; neoplasm; kidney			
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:				

2 No 7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

	cancerxx : F	AL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer Family History PUBLIC USE at Version Date: 31-Oct-17	
Question ID	b: NAH.030_12.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE12	
Was your bi	ological father under 50 years of ag	e when cancer was first diagnosed leukemia?	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP12 IN ('1','7','9') Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had leukemia		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; leukemia		
Notes:	None		
Father <50 w	when diagnosed with leukemia		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
-		Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE14	
Was your bi	ological father under 50 years of ag	e when cancer was first diagnosed lung?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '0'	18' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP14 IN ('1','7','9')	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose father eve	er had lung cancer	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lung		
Notes:	None		

Yes
 No
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

	cancerxx : Fa	L HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer mily History PUBLIC USE Version Date: 31-Oct-17		
Question ID	D: NAH.030_15.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE15		
Was your bi	ological father under 50 years of age	when cancer was first diagnosed lymphoma?		
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018 Sample adults 18+ whose father ever	s' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP15 IN ('1','7','9') had lymphoma		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma	cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma		
Notes:	None			
Father <50 w	when diagnosed with lymphoma			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	b: NAH.030_16.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE16		
Was your bi	ological father under 50 years of age	when cancer was first diagnosed melanoma?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018	3' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP16 IN ('1','7','9')		
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose father ever	had melanoma		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; melanoma			
Notes:	None			

	2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVI Sample Adult Can cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-1	cer
Question ID	_	Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3 mentation Name: FHFAGE20
Was your bi	ological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first d	iagnosed prostate?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','	999')) and FHFTYP20 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had prostate cancer	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; prostate	
Notes:	None	
Father <50 w	when diagnosed with prostate cancer	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	—	Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3
Was your bi	ological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first d	iagnosed skin (non-melanoma)?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','	999')) and FHFTYP22 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had skin (non-melanoma)	cancer
Sources:	None	
sources.	None	
Recodes: Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin	

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

	cancerxx : Fa	L HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer mily History PUBLIC USE Version Date: 31-Oct-17	
Question ID	: NAH.030_23.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE23	
Was your bio	ological father under 50 years of age	when cancer was first diagnosed skin (DK what kind)?	
Universe: Description:			
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin		
Notes:	None		
Father <50 w	hen diagnosed with skin (DK what kin	d) cancer	
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.030_25.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE25	
Was your bio	ological father under 50 years of age	when cancer was first diagnosed stomach?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018	8' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP25 IN ('1','7','9')	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose father ever		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; stomach		
	None		

Yes
 No
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

	Page 263 of 379				
2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17					
Question ID: NAH.030_26.000Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE26					
Was your bio	ological father under 50 years of age when cance	er was first diagnosed testicular?			
Universe: Description:					
-	*				
Sources: Recodes:	None				
Keywords:					
Notes:	cancer; neoplasm; testis None				
Father <50 w	vhen diagnosed with testicular cancer				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				
Question ID	D: NAH.030_28.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE28			
Was your bio	ological father under 50 years of age when cance	er was first diagnosed thyroid?			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE r	not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP28 IN ('1','7','9')			
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had thyroid o	cancer			
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; thyroid				
Notes:	None				
Father <50 w	vhen diagnosed with thyroid cancer				

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
Question ID: NAH.030_30.000Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE30				
Was your bio	ological father under 50 years o	of age when can	cer was first diagnosed other?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE G	E '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP30 IN ('1','7','9')	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose father	r ever had other k	ind of cancer	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm			
Notes:	None			
Father <50 w	hen diagnosed with other kind of	f cancer		
Father <50 w 1 2 7 8 9	rhen diagnosed with other kind of Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know	f cancer		
1 2 7 8 9	Yes No Refused Not ascertained	f cancer RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3	
1 2 7 8 9	Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know		Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE32	
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID	Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know : NAH.030_07.000	RECODE		
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID Was your bio	Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know : NAH.030_07.000 blogical father under 50 years of	RECODE of age when cane	Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE32	
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID Was your bio Universe:	Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know : NAH.030_07.000 blogical father under 50 years of	RECODE of age when cand E '018' and AGE	Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE32 cer was first diagnosed colorectal? not IN ('997','999')) and (FHFTYP32 IN ('1','7','9'))	
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID Was your bio Universe: Description:	Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know : NAH.030_07.000 blogical father under 50 years of ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE G	RECODE of age when cand E '018' and AGE	Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE32 cer was first diagnosed colorectal? not IN ('997','999')) and (FHFTYP32 IN ('1','7','9'))	
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID Was your bio Universe: Description: Sources:	Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know : NAH.030_07.000 blogical father under 50 years of ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE G Sample adults 18+ whose father	RECODE of age when cand E '018' and AGE	Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE32 cer was first diagnosed colorectal? not IN ('997','999')) and (FHFTYP32 IN ('1','7','9'))	
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID	Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know : NAH.030_07.000 blogical father under 50 years of ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE G Sample adults 18+ whose father None	RECODE of age when cand E '018' and AGE r ever had colored	Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE32 cer was first diagnosed colorectal? not IN ('997','999')) and (FHFTYP32 IN ('1','7','9'))	

1Yes2No7Refused

8 Not ascertained

	Page 265 of 379		
2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question ID	R NAH.030_08.000	ECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE33
Was your bio	ological father under 50 years of ag	e when cance	r was first diagnosed Head and neck?
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '0' Sample adults 18+ whose father eve		ot IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP33 IN ('1','7','9') neck cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip	o; esophagus; la	arynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx
Notes:	In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable was created.		red from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent
Father <50 w	hen diag head and neck cancer		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
	: NAH.040_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: FHMCAN Final Documentation Name: FHMCAN
Did your BI	OLOGICAL MOTHER EVER ha	ve cancer of a	ny kind?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and AGE GE '01	8' and AGE no	ot IN ('997','999')
Description:	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm		
Notes:	None		

Biological mother ever have cancer

Yes
 No
 Adopted or don't know biological mother
 Refused

8 Not ascertained

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question ID	b: NAH.050_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP_1-FHMTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP5	
What kind o	f cancer did your mother have breas	st?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and	nd AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever ha	d cancer	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; breast		
Notes:	None		
Mother had b	preast cancer		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	b: NAH.050_06.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP_1-FHMTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP6	
What kind o	f cancer did your mother have cervi	x?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' an	nd AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'	
Description:			
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; cervix		
Notes:	None		

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question ID	D: NAH.050_10.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP_1-FHMTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP10	
What kind o	of cancer did your mother have kidney?		
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AG Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had car		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; kidney		
Notes:	None		
Mother had l	kidney cancer		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
-			
7	Refused		
7 8	Not ascertained		
7 8 9		Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP_1-FHMTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP12	
7 8 9 Question IE	Not ascertained Don't know	Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP12	
7 8 9 Question IE	Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.050_12.000 of cancer did your mother have leukemia ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AC	Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP12 GE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'	
7 8 9 Question IE What kind o	Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.050_12.000 of cancer did your mother have leukemia	Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP12 GE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'	
7 8 9 Question IE What kind o Universe: Description:	Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.050_12.000 of cancer did your mother have leukemia ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AC	Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP12 GE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'	
7 8 9 Question IE What kind o Universe:	Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.050_12.000 of cancer did your mother have leukemia ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AC Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had car	Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP12 GE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'	
7 8 9 Question IE What kind o Universe: Description: Sources:	Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.050_12.000 Of cancer did your mother have leukemiat ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AC Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had car None	Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP12 GE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'	

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question ID: NAH.050_14.000Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP_1-FHMTYP_3Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP14			
What kind o	f cancer did your mother have lung	τ. Έ	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' a	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever h	nad cancer	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lung		
Notes:	None		
Mother had l	ung cancer		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.050_15.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP_1-FHMTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP15	
What kind o	f cancer did your mother have lym	phoma?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' a	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever h		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma		
Notes:	None		

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question ID: NAH.050_16.000Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP_1-FHMTYP_3Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP16			
What kind o	f cancer did your mother have melanor	na?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and A	AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had c	ancer	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; melanoma		
Notes:	None		
Mother had r	nelanoma		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.050_18.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP_1-FHMTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP18	
What kind o	f cancer did your mother have ovary?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and A	AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had c	ancer	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; ovary		
Notes:	None		

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question ID: NAH.050_22.000Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP_1-FHMTYP_3Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP22			
What kind o	of cancer did your mother have skin (non-melanom	a)?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN	('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin		
Notes:	None		
	skin (non-melanoma) cancer		
Mother had s 1 2 7 8 9	skin (non-melanoma) cancer Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know		
1 2 7 8 9	Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.050_23.000 Insta	rument Variable Name: FHMTYP_1-FHMTYP_3 l Documentation Name: FHMTYP23	
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID	Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.050_23.000 Insta	l Documentation Name: FHMTYP23	
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID	Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.050_23.000 Insta Fina	l Documentation Name: FHMTYP23	
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID What kind o Universe:	Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.050_23.000 Instr Fina	l Documentation Name: FHMTYP23	
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID What kind o Universe: Description:	Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.050_23.000 Instr Fina of cancer did your mother have skin (DK what kind ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN	l Documentation Name: FHMTYP23	
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID What kind o Universe: Description: Sources:	Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.050_23.000 Instr Fina of cancer did your mother have skin (DK what kind ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer	l Documentation Name: FHMTYP23	
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID What kind o Universe:	Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know Der NAH.050_23.000 Instr Fina of cancer did your mother have skin (DK what kind ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer None	l Documentation Name: FHMTYP23	

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question ID	: NAH.050_25.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP_1-FHMTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP25	
What kind o	f cancer did your mother have stoma	ach?	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' an Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever ha	d AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1' d cancer	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; stomach		
Notes:	None		
Mother had s	tomach cancer		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.050_28.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP_1-FHMTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP28	
What kind o	f cancer did your mother have thyro	id?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' an	d AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever ha		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
	cancer; neoplasm; thyroid		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; thyroid None		

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17		
Question ID		t Variable Name: FHMTYP_1-FHMTYP_3 imentation Name: FHMTYP29
What kind o	of cancer did your mother have uterus?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997',	'999')) and FHMCAN='1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; uterus	
Notes:	None	
Mother had u	uterine cancer	
Mother had u 1 2 7 8 9		
1 2 7 8 9	uterine cancer Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.050_30.000 Instrumen	t Variable Name: FHMTYP_1-FHMTYP_3 imentation Name: FHMTYP30
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID	uterine cancer Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.050_30.000 Instrumen	
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID	uterine cancer Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.050_30.000 Instrumen Final Doct	umentation Name: FHMTYP30
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID What kind o	uterine cancer Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.050_30.000 Instrumen Final Doct of cancer did your mother have other? ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997',	umentation Name: FHMTYP30
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID What kind o Universe: Description:	uterine cancer Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.050_30.000 Instrumen Final Doct of cancer did your mother have other? ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997',	umentation Name: FHMTYP30
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID What kind o Universe:	uterine cancer Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.050_30.000 Instrumen Final Doct of cancer did your mother have other? ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997', Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer	umentation Name: FHMTYP30
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID What kind o Universe: Description: Sources:	uterine cancer Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.050_30.000 Instrumen Final Doct of cancer did your mother have other? ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997', Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer None	umentation Name: FHMTYP30

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 273 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
Question ID	: NAH.050_07.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP_1-FHMTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP32	
What kind o	f cancer did your mother l	nave colorectal?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = $'1'$ and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose r	nother ever had cancer	r	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; colon; re	ctum		
Notes:	In 2015, due to low freque	ncies among family me respondent confidentia	embers colon and rectal cancers were removed from the NHIS ality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these ed.	
Mother had c	colorectal cancer			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID	: NAH.050_08.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP_1-FHMTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP33	
What kind o	f cancer did your mother h	nave head and ne	ck?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AC	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose n	nother ever had cancer	r	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; mouth; t	ongue; lip; esophagus;	larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx	
Notes:	Mouth/tongue/lip and thr	oat-pharynx were remo	embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable	
Mother had h	head and neck cancer			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			

- 7 Refused8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
- 9 Don't kno

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17		
Question ID:	: NAH.060_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE05
Was your bio	ological mother under 50 years of ag	ge when cancer was first diagnosed breast?
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '01 Sample adults 18+ whose mother even	8' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP5 IN ('1','7','9') er had breast cancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; breast	
Notes:	None	
Mother <50 w	vhen diagnosed with breast cancer	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID:	NAH.060_06.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE06
Was your bio	ological mother under 50 years of ag	ge when cancer was first diagnosed cervical?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '01	8' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP6 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:		
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; cervix	
Notes:	None	

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

	cancerxx : Fam F	HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer hily History PUBLIC USE Version Date: 31-Oct-17
Question ID:	: NAH.060_10.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE10
Was your bio	ological mother under 50 years of age	when cancer was first diagnosed kidney?
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP10 IN ('1','7','9') had kidney cancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; kidney	
Notes:	None	
Mother <50 w	vhen diagnosed with kidney cancer	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID:	: NAH.060_12.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE12
Was your bio	ological mother under 50 years of age	when cancer was first diagnosed leukemia?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018'	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP12 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had leukemia	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; leukemia	
Notes:	None	

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17		
Question ID	b: NAH.060_14.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE14
Was your bi	ological mother under 50 years of age	e when cancer was first diagnosed lung?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018	' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP14 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever	had lung cancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lung	
Notes:	None	
Mother <50	when diagnosed with lung cancer	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAH.060_15.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE15
Was your bi	ological mother under 50 years of age	e when cancer was first diagnosed lymphoma?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018	' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP15 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever	had lymphoma
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma	

	cancerxx : Fa	L HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer mily History PUBLIC USE Version Date: 31-Oct-17
Question ID	: NAH.060_16.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE16
Was your bio	ological mother under 50 years of ag	e when cancer was first diagnosed melanoma?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018	8' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP16 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose mother eve	r had melanoma
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; melanoma	
Notes:	None	
Mother <50 v	when diagnosed with melanoma	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAH.060_18.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE18
Was your bio	ological mother under 50 years of ag	e when cancer was first diagnosed ovarian?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018	8' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP18 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had ovarian cancer	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; ovary	
Notes:	None	

Yes
 No
 Refused
 Not ascertained

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question ID	D: NAH.060_22.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE22	
Was your bi	ological mother under 50 years of age	when cancer was first diagnosed skin (non-melanoma)?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018'	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP22 IN ('1','7','9')	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever	had skin (non-melanoma) cancer	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin		
Notes:	None		
Mother <50	when diagnosed with skin (non-melanon	na) cancer	
1 2	Yes No		
2 7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
	Don't know		
9			
	D: NAH.060_23.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE23	
Question ID		Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE23 when cancer was first diagnosed skin (DK what kind)?	
Question ID	ological mother under 50 years of age	Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE23	
Question ID Was your bi	ological mother under 50 years of age	Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE23 when cancer was first diagnosed skin (DK what kind)? and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP23 IN ('1','7','9')	
Question ID Was your bi Universe:	ological mother under 50 years of age ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018'	Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE23 when cancer was first diagnosed skin (DK what kind)? and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP23 IN ('1','7','9')	
Question ID Was your bi Universe: Description:	ological mother under 50 years of age ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever	Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE23 when cancer was first diagnosed skin (DK what kind)? and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP23 IN ('1','7','9')	
Question ID Was your bi Universe: Description: Sources:	ological mother under 50 years of age ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever None	Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE23 when cancer was first diagnosed skin (DK what kind)? and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP23 IN ('1','7','9')	

Mother ≤ 50 when diagnosed with skin (DK what kind) cancer

1 Yes	
2 No	
7 Refused	
8 Not ascer	tained
9 Don't kno	ow

	cancerxx : Fam P	HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer ily History UBLIC USE ersion Date: 31-Oct-17
Question ID:	: NAH.060_25.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE25
Was your bio	ological mother under 50 years of age	when cancer was first diagnosed stomach?
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' a Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever h	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP25 IN ('1','7','9') nad stomach cancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; stomach	
Notes:	None	
Mother <50 w	when diagnosed with stomach cancer	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	
,	Don't know	
Question ID:	: NAH.060_28.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE28
Was your bio	ological mother under 50 years of age	when cancer was first diagnosed thyroid?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' a	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP28 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had thyroid cancer	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; thyroid	
	None	

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question II	D: NAH.060_29.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE29	
Was your bi	ological mother under 50 years of age when c	cancer was first diagnosed uterine?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AG	GE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP29 IN ('1','7','9')	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had uter	rine cancer	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; uterus		
Notes:	None		
Mother <50	when diagnosed with uterine cancer		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question II	D: NAH.060_30.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE30	
Was your bi	ological mother under 50 years of age when c	cancer was first diagnosed other?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AG	GE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP30 IN ('1','7','9')	
	Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had oth	er kind of cancer	
Description:			
	None		
Sources:	None None		
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:			

1 Yes

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

	cance		USE
Question ID	: NAH.060_07.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE32
Was your bio	ological mother under 50 y	ears of age when car	ncer was first diagnosed colorectal?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = $'1'$ and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (FHMTYP32 IN ('1','7','9'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose m	nother ever had colore	ectal cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; colon; ree	ctum	
Notes:	In 2015, due to low frequen	ncies among family me espondent confidentia	embers colon and rectal cancers were removed from the NHIS ality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these red.
Mother <50 v	when diagnosed with colorec	tal cancer	
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.060_08.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE33
Was your bio	ological mother under 50 y	ears of age when car	ncer was first diagnosed head and neck?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP33 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose n	nother ever had head a	and neck cance r
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to	ongue; lip; esophagus;	larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx
Notes:	Mouth/tongue/lip and thro	at-pharynx were remo	embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable
Mother <50 v	when diagnosed with head an	d neck cancer	
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

	Page 282 of 379	
	2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERV Sample Adult Car cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-	ncer
Question ID	-	nt Variable Name: FHBNUM umentation Name: FHB_NUM
	OTHERS have the same biological mother and father as you ude any who are alive and those who may have died.	
*Enter '0' fo	for none.	
*Enter '3' fo	for 3 or more brothers.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997',	999)
Description:	: Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	brothers	
Notes:	None	
Number of f	full brothers	
0	None	
1-2	1-2 brothers	
3	3+	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained Don't know	
9	DOILT KHOW	

Page 283 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17 Question ID: NAH.080_00.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: FHBCAN Final Documentation Name: FHB_CAN [Fill1: Did your BROTHER EVER have cancer of any kind? *Enter '0' if brother has not had any kind of cancer. *Enter '1' if brother has had cancer.] [Fill2: How many of your BROTHERS have EVER had cancer of any kind? *Enter '0' for none. *Enter '3' for 3 or more brothers.] Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_NUM <= '03') Description: Sample adults 18+ who have one or more full brothers Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: cancer; neoplasm Notes: None Number of full brothers who ever had cancer 0 None 1-2 1-2 brothers 3 3 +7 Refused Not ascertained 8 9 Don't know

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP10 What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have kidney? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03') Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer Sources: None Recodes: None Recodes: None Reywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney Notes: None Brother/brothers had kidney cancer 1 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 3 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: NAH.090_12.000 Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP12 What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have leukemia? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03') Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer Sources: None Recodes			USE
Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03') Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney Notes: None Brother/brothers had kidney cancer 1 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: NAH.090_12.000 Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP12 What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have leukemia? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03') Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: cancer, neoplasm; leukemia Note: None	Question ID	: NAH.090_10.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP10
Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer Sources: None Recodes: None Recodes: None Recodes: None Brother/brothers had kidney cancer 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: NAH.090_12.000 Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP12 What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have leukemia? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03') Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia	What kind of	f cancer did your (brother/brothers) have	kidney?
Recodes: None Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney Notes: None Brother/brothers had kidney cancer 1 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: NAH.090_12.000 Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP12 What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have leukemia? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03') Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia Notes: None		· ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney Notes: None Brother/brothers had kidney cancer 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: NAH.090_12.000 Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP12 What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have leukemia? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03')	Sources:	None	
Notes: None Brother/brothers had kidney cancer 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: NAH.090_12.000 Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP12 What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have leukemia? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03')	Recodes:	None	
Brother/brothers had kidney cancer 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: NAH.090_12.000 Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP12 What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have leukemia? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03')	Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; kidney	
1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP12 What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have leukemia? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03')	Notes:	None	
2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP12 What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have leukemia? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03')	Brother/broth	hers had kidney cancer	
7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP12 What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have leukemia? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03')	1	Mentioned	
8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP12 What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have leukemia? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03')			
9 Don't know Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP12 What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have leukemia? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03')			
Question ID: NAH.090_12.000 Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP12 What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have leukemia? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03')			
Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03')			Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP12
Description:Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancerSources:NoneRecodes:NoneKeywords:cancer; neoplasm; leukemiaNotes:None	What kind of	f cancer did your (brother/brothers) have	leukemia?
Sources:NoneRecodes:NoneKeywords:cancer; neoplasm; leukemiaNotes:None	Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AG	E not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' \leq FHB_CAN \leq '03')
Recodes:NoneKeywords:cancer; neoplasm; leukemiaNotes:None	Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had ca	ancer
Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia Notes: None	Sources:	None	
Notes: None	Recodes:	None	
	Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; leukemia	
Prothon /brothone had lowkomia	Notes:	None	
Drother/ Drothers had leukenna	Brother/brot	hers had leukemia	

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	cancerxx : Fan F	HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer hily History PUBLIC USE Version Date: 31-Oct-17
Question ID	: NAH.090_14.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP14
What kind o	f cancer did your (brother/brothers) l	have lung?
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ev	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03') er had cancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lung	
Notes:	None	
Brother/brot	hers had lung cancer	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAH.090_15.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP15
What kind o	f cancer did your (brother/brothers) l	have lymphoma?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018'	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ev	er had cancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma	
-	None	

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
Question ID	b: NAH.090_16.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP16		
What kind o	f cancer did your (brother/brothers) have	e melanoma?		
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03') Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; melanoma			
Notes:	None			
Brother/brot	hers had melanoma			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID: NAH.090_20.000		Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP20		
What kind o	f cancer did your (brother/brothers) have	e prostate?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03')			
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; prostate			
-	None			

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
Question ID	D: NAH.090_22.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP22		
What kind o	of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have skin (non-melanoma)?		
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03') n: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin			
Notes:	None			
Brother/brot	thers had skin (non-melanoma) cancer			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	b: NAH.090_23.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP23		
What kind o	of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have skin (DK what kind)?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03')			
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin			
	-			

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
Question ID	: NAH.090_25.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP25		
What kind o	f cancer did your (brother/brothers) ha	we stomach?		
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03') Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; stomach			
Notes:	None			
Brother/broth 1 2 7 8 9	hers had stomach cancer Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID	: NAH.090_26.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP26		
What kind o	f cancer did your (brother/brothers) ha	we testis?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' \leq FHB_CAN \leq '03')			
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; testis			
Notes:	None			

- 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned
- 7
- Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INT Sample Adult cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-	Cancer	
Question ID		ument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_3 Documentation Name: FHBTYP28	
What kind o	of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have thyroid?		
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer	('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03')	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; thyroid		
Notes:	None		
Brother/brot	thers had thyroid cancer		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID		ument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_3 Documentation Name: FHBTYP30	
What kind o	of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have other?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN	('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHB_CAN <= '03')	
Description:			
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm		
-	None		

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned 7
- Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	cance		USE
Question ID	: NAH.090_07.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP32
What kind of	f cancer did your (brother/l	prothers) have o	colorectal?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and ('1' <= FHB_CAN <= '3')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose b	rother(s) ever had ca	ncer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; colon; rec	tum	
Notes:		spondent confidentia	embers colon and rectal cancers were removed from the NHIS ality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these ted.
Brother/broth	hers had colorectal cancer		
1 2	Mentioned Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
	: NAH.090_08.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP_1-FHBTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP33
What kind of	f cancer did your (brother/l	prothers) have h	nead and neck?
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE Sample adults 18+ whose br		not IN ('997','999')) and ('1' <= FHB_CAN <= '3')
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to	ngue; lip; esophagus;	; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx
Notes:	Mouth/tongue/lip and throa	it-pharynx were rem	embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable
Brother/broth	hers had head and neck cance	r	
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	cance		USE
Question ID	: NAH.097_10.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FB_MAN10
How many b	orothers have had cancer.	. kidney?	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG Sample adults 18+ whose b		not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP10 IN ('1','7','9') ney cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; kidney		
Notes:	None		
1-2 3 7 8 9	rothers diagnosed with kidne 1-2 brothers 3+ Refused Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.097_12.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FB_MAN12
How many b	orothers have had cancer.	. leukemia?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG)	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP12 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose b	rother(s) ever had leu	kemia
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; leukemia		
Notes:	None		

1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

	canc		USE
Question ID	: NAH.097_14.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FB_MAN14
How many	prothers have had cancer .	lung?	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG Sample adults 18+ whose b		not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP14 IN ('1','7','9') g cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lung		
Notes:	None		
1-2 3 7 8 9	rothers diagnosed with lung 1-2 brothers 3+ Refused Not ascertained Don't know	cancer	
Question ID	: NAH.097_15.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FB_MAN15
How many	prothers have had cancer .	lymphoma?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP15 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had lymphoma		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lymphon	na	

1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

	canc		USE
Question ID	: NAH.097_16.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FB_MAN16
How many b	orothers have had cancer .	melanoma?	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG Sample adults 18+ whose b		not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP16 IN ('1','7','9') elanoma
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; melanom	ia	
Notes:	None		
Number of b	rothers diagnosed with melar	noma	
1-2	1-2 brothers		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.097_20.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FB_MAN20
How many b	orothers have had cancer.	prostate?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = $'1'$ and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP20 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:			
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; prostate		
Notes:	None		

1-21-2 brothers33+7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't know

	canc		USE
Question ID:	: NAH.097_22.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FB_MAN22
How many b	orothers have had cancer .	skin (non-melano	oma)?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = $'1'$ and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP22 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose b	prother(s) ever had ski	n (non-melanoma) cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin		
Notes:	None		
Number of br	others diagnosed with skin	(non-melanoma) cance	er
1-2	1-2 brothers 3+		
3 7	3+ Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.097_23.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FB_MAN23
How many b	orothers have had cancer.	skin (DK what kin	nd)?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG)	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP23 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin		
Notes:	None		

1-21-2 brothers33+7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't know

	canc		USE
Question ID:	NAH.097_25.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FB_MAN25
How many b	rothers have had cancer.	stomach?	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG Sample adults 18+ whose b		not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP25 IN ('1','7','9') mach cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; stomach		
Notes:	None		
Number of br 1-2 3 7 8 9	others diagnosed with stoma 1-2 brothers 3+ Refused Not ascertained Don't know	ach cancer	
Question ID:	NAH.097_26.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FB_MAN26
How many b	rothers have had cancer.	testicular?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP26 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had testicular cancer		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; testis		
Notes:	None		

Page 296 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
Question ID	: NAH.097_28.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FB_MAN28	
How many h	prothers have had cancer	. thyroid?		
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE Sample adults 18+ whose br		not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP28 IN ('1','7','9') rroid cancer	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; thyroid			
Notes:	None			
Number of b	rothers diagnosed with thyroid	d cancer		
1-2	1-2 brothers			
3	3+			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: NAH.097_30.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FB_MAN30	
How many b	prothers have had cancer	. other?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP30 IN ('1','7','9')	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had other kind of cancer			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm			
Notes:	None			

1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

	cance		USE
Question ID	: NAH.097_07.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FB_MAN32
How many h	prothers have had cancer	. colorectal?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (FHBTYP32 IN ('1','7','9'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose be		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; colon; rec	ctum	
Notes:	In 2015, due to low frequen	cies among family mo ntain respondent con	embers colon and colorectal cancers were removed from the fidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these ted.
Number of b	rothers diagnosed with colore	ectal cancer	
1-2	1-2 brothers		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.097_08.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FB_MAN33
How many b	prothers have had cancer	. head and neck?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE)	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP33 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:			
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:		ongue; lip; esophagus:	; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx
Notes:	In 2015, due to low frequen Mouth/tongue/lip and thro	cies among family mo at-pharynx were rem	embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable
Number of b	rothers diagnosed with head a	and neck cancer	
1-2	1-2 brothers		
1-2			
3	3+		

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	cance		USE
Question ID	: NAH.098_10.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE10
How many o	of these brothers were under	r 50 years of age wh	en cancer was first diagnosed kidney?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FB_MAN10 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN10 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	e at least one brother	who ever had kidney cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; kidney		
Notes:	None		
Number of h	rothers <50 when diagnosed v	with kidney cancer	
0	None	with mulley calleer	
1-2	1-2 brothers		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.098_12.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE12
How many o	of these brothers were under	r 50 years of age wh	en cancer was first diagnosed leukemia?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FB_MAN12 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN12 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	e at least one brother	who ever had leukemia
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
	cancer; neoplasm; leukemia		
Keywords:	cancer, neorasin, neurenna		

0None1-21-2 brothers33+7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't know

How many of Universe: 4 Description: 5 Sources: 1 Recodes: 1		Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE14 age when cancer was first diagnosed lung? A AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN14 <= '3') or	
Universe: I Description: S Sources: I Recodes: I	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and FB_MAN14 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ who have at least one b	AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN14 <= '3') or	
I Description: S Sources: 1 Recodes: 1	FB_MAN14 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ who have at least one b		
Sources: 1 Recodes: 1	*	prother who ever had lung cancer	
Recodes: 1	None		
Keywords: c	None		
	cancer; neoplasm; lung		
Notes: 1	None		
Number of bro	thers <50 when diagnosed with lung canc	er	
0	None		
1-2	1-2 brothers		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	NAH.098_15.000 RECOI	DE Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE15	
How many of	these brothers were under 50 years of a	age when cancer was first diagnosed lymphoma?	
Universe: A	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and FB_MAN15 IN ('7','9'))	AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN15 <= '3') or	
Sources: 1	None		
Recodes: 1	None		
Keywords: c	cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma		
Notes: 1	None		

1-2 1-2 brothers
3 3+
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

	cance		USE
Question ID	: NAH.098_16.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE16
How many o	of these brothers were unde	er 50 years of age wh	nen cancer was first diagnosed melanoma?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG FB_MAN16 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN16 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who hav	e at least one brother	who) ever had melanoma
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; melanom	a	
Notes:	None		
Number of b	others <50 when diagnosed	with melanoma	
0	None		
1-2	1-2 brothers		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.098_20.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE20
How many o	of these brothers were unde	er 50 years of age wh	nen cancer was first diagnosed prostate?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG FB_MAN20 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' $\leq FB_MAN20 \leq 3'$) or
Description:			
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; prostate		
,	, <u>1</u> , , <u>r</u> , <u>r</u>		

0None1-21-2 brothers33+7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
Question ID	: NAH.098_22.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE22	
How many o	of these brothers were und	er 50 years of age wh	nen cancer was first diagnosed skin (non-melanoma)?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG FB_MAN22 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN22 <= '3') or	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	ve at least one brother	who ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin			
Notes:	None			
Number of b	rothers <50 when diagnosed	with skin (non-melan	ioma) cancer	
0	None	X	,	
1-2	1-2 brothers			
3	3+			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: NAH.098_23.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE23	
How many o	of these brothers were und	er 50 years of age wh	nen cancer was first diagnosed skin (DK what kind)?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN23 <= '3') or FB_MAN23 IN ('7','9'))			
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	ve at least one brother	who ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin			
Notes:	None			

0	None
1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

	cance		JSE
Question ID	: NAH.098_25.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE25
How many o	of these brothers were unde	r 50 years of age wh	en cancer was first diagnosed stomach?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGF FB_MAN25 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN25 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	e at least one brother	who ever had stomach cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; stomach		
Notes:	None		
Number of b	rothers <50 when diagnosed v	with stomach cancer	
0	None		
1-2	1-2 brothers		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.098_26.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE26
How many o	of these brothers were unde	r 50 years of age wh	en cancer was first diagnosed testicular?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FB_MAN26 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN26 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	e at least one brother	who ever had testicular cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; testis		
Notes:	None		

0None1-21-2 brothers33+7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't know

	canc		USE
Question ID	: NAH.098_28.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE28
How many o	of these brothers were und	er 50 years of age wh	nen cancer was first diagnosed thyroid?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG FB_MAN28 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN28 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	ve at least one brother	who ever had thyroid cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; thyroid		
Notes:	None		
Number of b	others <50 when diagnosed	with thyroid cancer	
0	None	-	
1-2	1-2 brothers		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.098_30.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE30
How many o	of these brothers were und	er 50 years of age wh	en cancer was first diagnosed other?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG FB_MAN30 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN30 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	ve at least one brother	who ever had other kind of cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm		
Notes:	None		

0	None
1-2	1-2 brothers
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
Question ID	: NAH.098_07.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE32	
How many o	of these brothers were unde	er 50 years of age wh	en cancer was first diagnosed colorectal?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FB_MAN32 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN32 <= '3') or	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who hav	e at least one brother	who ever had colorectal cancer	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
		stum		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; colon; red			
Notes:		espondent confidentia	embers colon and rectal cancers were removed from the NHIS ality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these red.	
Number of b	rothers <50 when diagnosed	with colorectal cance	r	
0	None			
1-2	1-2 brothers			
3	3+			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
8 9	Not ascertained	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE33	
8 9 Question ID	Not ascertained Don't know : NAH.098_08.000		Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE33	
8 9 Question ID How many o	Not ascertained Don't know : NAH.098_08.000 of these brothers were under ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG	er 50 years of age wh		
8 9 Question ID How many o Universe:	Not ascertained Don't know : NAH.098_08.000 of these brothers were under ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FB_MAN33 IN ('7','9'))	er 50 years of age wh E GE '018' and AGE	Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE33	
8 9 Question ID How many o Universe: Description:	Not ascertained Don't know : NAH.098_08.000 of these brothers were under ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FB_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ whose he	er 50 years of age wh E GE '018' and AGE	Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE33 nen cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN33 <= '3') or	
8 9 Question ID How many o Universe: Description: Sources:	Not ascertained Don't know : NAH.098_08.000 of these brothers were under ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FB_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ whose her None	er 50 years of age wh E GE '018' and AGE	Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE33 nen cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN33 <= '3') or	
8 9 Question ID How many o Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Not ascertained Don't know : NAH.098_08.000 of these brothers were under ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FB_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ whose he None None	er 50 years of age wh E GE '018' and AGE ave at least one broth	Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE33 nen cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN33 <= '3') or er who ever had head and neck cancer	
8 9 Question ID How many o Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	Not ascertained Don't know : NAH.098_08.000 of these brothers were under ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FB_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ whose he None None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to	er 50 years of age wh E GE '018' and AGE ave at least one broth ongue; lip; esophagus;	Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE33 nen cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN33 <= '3') or er who ever had head and neck cancer larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx	
8 9 Question ID How many o Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Not ascertained Don't know : NAH.098_08.000 of these brothers were under ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FB_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ whose he None None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequen Mouth/tongue/lip and thro	er 50 years of age wh E GE '018' and AGE ave at least one broth ongue; lip; esophagus; icies among family mo pat-pharynx were remo	Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE33 nen cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN33 <= '3') or er who ever had head and neck cancer	
8 9 Question ID How many o Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Not ascertained Don't know : NAH.098_08.000 of these brothers were under ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FB_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ whose he None None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequen Mouth/tongue/lip and thro confidentiality. To maintain	er 50 years of age wh E GE '018' and AGE ave at least one broth ongue; lip; esophagus; icies among family me oat-pharynx were rema continuity of data an	Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE33 nen cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN33 <= '3') or er who ever had head and neck cancer larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable	
8 9 Question ID How many o Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Not ascertained Don't know : NAH.098_08.000 of these brothers were under ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FB_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ whose he None None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequen Mouth/tongue/lip and thro confidentiality. To maintain was created.	er 50 years of age wh E GE '018' and AGE ave at least one broth ongue; lip; esophagus; icies among family me oat-pharynx were rema continuity of data an	Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE33 nen cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN33 <= '3') or er who ever had head and neck cancer larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable	
8 9 Question ID How many o Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Notes:	Not ascertained Don't know : NAH.098_08.000 of these brothers were under ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FB_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ whose he None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequen Mouth/tongue/lip and thro confidentiality. To maintain was created.	er 50 years of age wh E GE '018' and AGE ave at least one broth ongue; lip; esophagus; icies among family me oat-pharynx were rema continuity of data an	Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE33 nen cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN33 <= '3') or er who ever had head and neck cancer larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable	
8 9 Question ID How many o Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Notes: Number of b: 0	Not ascertained Don't know : NAH.098_08.000 of these brothers were under ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FB_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ whose he None None None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequen Mouth/tongue/lip and thro confidentiality. To maintain was created. rothers <50 when diagnosed None	er 50 years of age wh E GE '018' and AGE ave at least one broth ongue; lip; esophagus; icies among family me oat-pharynx were rema continuity of data an	Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE33 nen cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN33 <= '3') or er who ever had head and neck cancer larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable	
8 9 Question ID How many of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Notes: Number of b: 0 1-2 3 7	Not ascertained Don't know : NAH.098_08.000 of these brothers were under ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FB_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ whose he None None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequent Mouth/tongue/lip and thro confidentiality. To maintain was created. rothers <50 when diagnosed None 1-2 brothers 3+ Refused	er 50 years of age wh E GE '018' and AGE ave at least one broth ongue; lip; esophagus; icies among family me oat-pharynx were rema continuity of data an	Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE33 nen cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN33 <= '3') or er who ever had head and neck cancer larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable	
8 9 Question ID How many o Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Notes: Number of b: 0 1-2 3	Not ascertained Don't know : NAH.098_08.000 of these brothers were under ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FB_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ whose has None None None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequen Mouth/tongue/lip and thro confidentiality. To maintain was created. rothers <50 when diagnosed None 1-2 brothers 3+	er 50 years of age wh E GE '018' and AGE ave at least one broth ongue; lip; esophagus; icies among family me oat-pharynx were rema continuity of data an	Final Documentation Name: FB_AGE33 nen cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FB_MAN33 <= '3') or er who ever had head and neck cancer larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable	

Page 305 of 379		
	2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17	
Question ID	ID: NAH.100_00.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: FI Final Documentation Name: FI	
	STERS have the same biological mother and father as you. How many FULL SIS ny who are alive and those who may have died.	STERS do you have? Please
*Enter '0' fo	for none.	
*Enter '3' fo	for 3 or more sisters.	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')	
Description:	n: Sample adults 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	sisters	
Notes:	None	
Number of fu	f full sisters	
0	None	
1-2	1-2 sisters	
3	3+	
7	Refused Not ascertained	
8		

Page 306 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17 Question ID: NAH.110_00.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: FHSCAN Final Documentation Name: FHS_CAN [Fill1: Did your SISTER EVER have cancer of any kind? *Enter '0' if sister has not had any kind of cancer. *Enter '1' if sister has had cancer.] [Fill2: How many of your SISTERS have EVER had cancer of any kind? *Enter '0' for none. *Enter '3' for 3 or more sisters.] Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHS_NUM <= '03') Description: Sample adults 18+ who have one or more full sisters Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: cancer; neoplasm Notes: None Number of full sisters who ever had cancer 0 None 1-2 1-2 sisters 3 3+ 7 Refused Not ascertained 8 9 Don't know

	Sa cancerxx : Family PUB	EALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY mple Adult Cancer History BLIC USE ion Date: 31-Oct-17
Question ID	: NAH.120_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP_1-FHSTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP5
What kind o	f cancer did your (sister/sisters) have	breast?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and	AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHS_CAN <= '03')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had	cancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; breast	
Notes:	None	
Sister/sisters	had breast cancer	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAH.120_06.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP_1-FHSTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP6
What kind o	f cancer did your (sister/sisters) have	cervix?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and	AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHS_CAN <= '03')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had	cancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; cervix	
Notes:	None	

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	cancerxx : Fam P	HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer ily History UBLIC USE fersion Date: 31-Oct-17
Question ID	: NAH.120_10.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP_1-FHSTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP10
What kind o	f cancer did your (sister/sisters) have	kidney?
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHS_CAN <= '03') had cancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; kidney	
Notes:	None	
Sister/sisters	had kidney cancer	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained Don't know	
y	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAH.120_12.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP_1-FHSTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP12
What kind o	f cancer did your (sister/sisters) have	leukemia?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018'	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHS_CAN <= '03')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever	had cancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; leukemia	
Notes:	None	

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		CUSE
Question ID	: NAH.120_14.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP_1-FHSTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP14
What kind o	f cancer did your (sister/sisters) have lu	ng?
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AG Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had ca	GE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHS_CAN <= '03') ncer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lung	
Notes:	None	
Sister/sisters	had lung cancer	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAH.120_15.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP_1-FHSTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP15
What kind o	f cancer did your (sister/sisters) have ly	mphoma?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AG	GE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHS_CAN <= '03')
Description:		
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma	

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	San cancerxx : Family H PUBL	ALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY nple Adult Cancer listory JC USE on Date: 31-Oct-17
Question ID	: NAH.120_16.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP_1-FHSTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP16
What kind o	f cancer did your (sister/sisters) have r	nelanoma?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and A	AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHS_CAN <= '03')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had c	ancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; melanoma	
Notes:	None	
Sister/sisters	had melanoma	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	
	: NAH.120_18.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP_1-FHSTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP18
What kind o	f cancer did your (sister/sisters) have o	wary?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and A	AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHS_CAN <= '03')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had c	ancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; ovary	
Notes:	None	

- 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned
- Not mentioned
 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	S cancerxx : Famil PU	IEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Jample Adult Cancer y History IBLIC USE rsion Date: 31-Oct-17
Question ID	: NAH.120_22.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP_1-FHSTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP22
What kind o	f cancer did your (sister/sisters) have .	skin (non-melanoma)?
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' ar Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever ha	nd AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHS_CAN <= '03') ad cancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin	
Notes:	None	
Sister/sisters	had skin (non-melanoma) cancer	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAH.120_23.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP_1-FHSTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP23
What kind o	f cancer did your (sister/sisters) have .	skin (DK what kind)?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and	ad AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHS_CAN <= '03')
	Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever ha	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
	cancer; neoplasm; skin	
Keywords:	cancer, neopiasin, skill	

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	2015 NATIONAL HEALTH Sample A cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC US Document Version Dat	Adult Cancer SE	
	: NAH.120_25.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP_1-FHSTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP25	
What kind o	f cancer did your (sister/sisters) have stomac	ch?	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE no Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer	ot IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHS_CAN <= '03')	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; stomach		
Notes:	None		
Sister/sisters	had stomach cancer		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.120_28.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP_1-FHSTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP28	
What kind o	f cancer did your (sister/sisters) have thyroid	P	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHS_CAN <= '03')		
Description:			
Sources:	None		
	None		
Recodes:			
Recodes: Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; thyroid		

- Mentioned 1
- 2 Not mentioned 7
- Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	Page 313 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH IN Sample Add cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 2	ult Cancer	
Question ID		strument Variable Name: FHSTYP_1-FHSTYP_3 nal Documentation Name: FHSTYP29	
What kind o	of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have uterus?		
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not I Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer	N ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHS_CAN <= '03')	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; uterus		
Notes:	None		
Sister/sisters	had uterine cancer		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused Not ascertained		
8 9	Don't know		
Question ID	D: NAH.120_30.000 In Fi	strument Variable Name: FHSTYP_1-FHSTYP_3 nal Documentation Name: FHSTYP30	
What kind o	of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have other?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' \leq FHS_CAN \leq '03')		
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm		
Notes:	None		
Sister/sisters	had other kind of cancer		
,			
1	Mentioned		

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	cance		H INTERVIEW SURVEY e Adult Cancer ory USE	
Question ID:	: NAH.120_07.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP_1-FHSTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP32	
What kind of	f cancer did your (sister/sis	ters) have color	rectal?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHS_CAN <= '03')	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose s	ister(s) ever had cane	cer	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; colon; rec	tum		
Notes:	In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and rectal cancers were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created.			
Sister/sisters 1	had colorectal cancer			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID:	: NAH.120_08.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP_1-FHSTYP_3 Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP33	
What kind of	f cancer did your (sister/sis	ters) have head	and neck?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and ('1' <= FHS_CAN <= '3')	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose sis	ster(s) ever had cance	r	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to	ngue; lip; esophagus;	, larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx	
Notes:	Mouth/tongue/lip and throad	at-pharynx were remo	embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable	
Sister/sisters l	had head and neck cancer			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	canc		USE	
Question ID	: NAH.127_05.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FS_MAN05	
How many s	isters have had cancer	breast?		
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG Sample adults 18+ whose s		not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP5 IN ('1','7','9') t cancer	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; breast			
Notes:	None			
Number of si	sters diagnosed with breast c	ancer		
1-2	1-2 sisters			
3	3+			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: NAH.127_06.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FS_MAN06	
How many s	isters have had cancer	cervical?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP6 IN ('1','7','9')			
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cervical cancer			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; cervix			
Notes:	None			

	canc		USE
Question ID	: NAH.127_10.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FS_MAN10
How many s	sisters have had cancer	kidney?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP10 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose s	ister(s) ever had kidne	y cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; kidney		
Notes:	None		
Number of si	isters diagnosed with kidney of	cancer	
1-2	1-2 sisters		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.127_12.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FS_MAN12
How many s	sisters have had cancer	leukemia?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP12 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had leukemia		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; leukemia		
Notes:	None		

1-2	1-2 sisters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

	canc		USE
Question ID	b: NAH.127_14.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FS_MAN14
How many s	sisters have had cancer	lung?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = $'1'$ and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP14 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose s	ister(s) ever had lung	cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lung		
Notes:	None		
Number of si	isters diagnosed with lung car	ncer	
1-2	1-2 sisters		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	b: NAH.127_15.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FS_MAN15
How many s	sisters have had cancer	lymphoma?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP15 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had lymphoma		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lymphon	na	
	None		

	canc		USE	
Question ID	: NAH.127_16.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FS_MAN16	
How many s	sisters have had cancer	melanoma?		
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG Sample adults 18+ whose s		not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP16 IN ('1','7','9') noma	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; melanom	a		
Notes:	None			
Number of si	sters diagnosed with melanor	ma		
1-2	1-2 sisters			
3	3+			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: NAH.127_18.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FS_MAN18	
How many s	sisters have had cancer	ovarian?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP18 IN ('1','7','9')			
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had ovarian cancer			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; ovary			
Notes:	None			

Page 319 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
Question ID	: NAH.127_22.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FS_MAN22	
How many	sisters have had cancer	skin (non-melanom	a)?	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI Sample adults 18+ whose si		not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP22 IN ('1','7','9') non-melanoma) cancer	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin			
Notes:	None			
Number of s	isters diagnosed with skin (no	n-melanoma) cancer		
1-2	1-2 sisters			
3	3+			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: NAH.127_23.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FS_MAN23	
How many	sisters have had cancer	skin (DK what kind	?(
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP23 IN ('1','7','9')			
Description:				
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
	cancer; neoplasm; skin			
Keywords:	earloei, neophain, ann			

	cance		USE
Question ID	: NAH.127_25.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FS_MAN25
How many s	sisters have had cancer	stomach?	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG Sample adults 18+ whose site		not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP25 IN ('1','7','9') ach cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; stomach		
Notes:	None		
Number of si 1-2 3 7 8 9	sters diagnosed with stomach 1-2 sisters 3+ Refused Not ascertained Don't know	n cancer	
Question ID	: NAH.127_28.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FS_MAN28
How many s	sisters have had cancer	thyroid?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP28 IN ('1','7','9')		
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had thyroid cancer		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; thyroid		
•	None		

	cance		USE
Question ID	: NAH.127_29.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FS_MAN29
How many s	sisters have had cancer	uterine?	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG Sample adults 18+ whose si		not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP29 IN ('1','7','9') ne cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; uterus		
Notes:	None		
Number of si	sters diagnosed with uterine	cancer	
1-2	1-2 sisters		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.127_30.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FS_MAN30
How many s	sisters have had cancer	other?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP30 IN ('1','7','9')		
Description:			
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm		
	None		

	cancer		USE
Question ID	: NAH.127_07.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FS_MAN32
How many s	sisters have had cancer c	olorectal?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = $'1'$ and (AGE	GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (FHSTYP32 IN ('1','7','9'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose sist	ter(s) ever had color	ectal cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; colon; rect	um	
Notes:	In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and colorectal cancers were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created.		
Number of si	isters diagnosed with colorectal	l cancer	
1-2	1-2 sisters		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
	: NAH.127_08.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3 Final Documentation Name: FS_MAN33
110w many e			not IN (007' '000') and EUSTVD22 IN (11'7' '0)
Linimorea	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP33 IN ('1','7','9')		
			and nack cancer
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose sist		and neck cancer
Description: Sources:	Sample adults 18+ whose sist None		and neck cancer
Description: Sources: Recodes:	Sample adults 18+ whose sist None None	ter(s) ever had head	
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	Sample adults 18+ whose sist None None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tor	ter(s) ever had head	larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx
Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	Sample adults 18+ whose sist None None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tor In 2015, due to low frequenc Mouth/tongue/lip and throa	ter(s) ever had head ngue; lip; esophagus; ies among family me t-pharynx were remo	
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Sample adults 18+ whose sist None None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tor In 2015, due to low frequenc Mouth/tongue/lip and throa confidentiality. To maintain c	ter(s) ever had head ngue; lip; esophagus; ies among family me t-pharynx were reme continuity of data an	larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Sample adults 18+ whose sist None None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tor In 2015, due to low frequenc Mouth/tongue/lip and throa confidentiality. To maintain c was created.	ter(s) ever had head ngue; lip; esophagus; ies among family me t-pharynx were reme continuity of data an	larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Number of si	Sample adults 18+ whose sist None None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tor In 2015, due to low frequence Mouth/tongue/lip and throa confidentiality. To maintain c was created.	ter(s) ever had head ngue; lip; esophagus; ies among family me t-pharynx were reme continuity of data an	larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

cancer	Sample rxx : Family Histo PUBLIC	e Adult Cancer ^{ory} USE	
NAH.128_05.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE05	
f these sisters were under 5	0 years of age when	n cancer was first diagnosed breast?	
ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FS_MAN05 IN ('7','9'))	CGE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN05 <= '3') or	
Sample adults 18+ who have	at least one sister w	ho ever had breast cancer	
None			
None			
cancer; neoplasm; breast			
None			
sters <50 when diagnosed wit	h breast cancer		
None			
1-2 sisters			
3+			
Refused			
Not ascertained			
Don't know			
NAH.128_06.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE06	
f these sisters were under 5	0 years of age when	n cancer was first diagnosed cervical?	
ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN06 <= '3') or FS_MAN06 IN ('7','9'))			
: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had cervical cancer			
Sample adults 18+ who have	None		
*			
*			
None			
None			
None None cancer; neoplasm; cervix None	n cervical		
None None cancer; neoplasm; cervix None sters<50 when diagnosed with	n cervical		
None None cancer; neoplasm; cervix None	n cervical		
	cancer Do NAH.128_05.000 f these sisters were under 5 ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FS_MAN05 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ who have None None cancer; neoplasm; breast None sters <50 when diagnosed wit None 1-2 sisters 3+ Refused Not ascertained Don't know : NAH.128_06.000 f these sisters were under 5 ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FS_MAN06 IN ('7','9'))	cancerxx : Family Histo PUBLIC T Document Version D : NAH.128_05.000 RECODE if these sisters were under 50 years of age when ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE FS_MAN05 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister w None None cancer; neoplasm; breast None iters <50 when diagnosed with breast cancer None 1-2 sisters 3+ Refused Not ascertained Don't know : NAH.128_06.000 RECODE if these sisters were under 50 years of age when ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE FS_MAN06 IN ('7','9'))	

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	cano		USE
Question ID	: NAH.128_10.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE10
How many o	of these sisters were under	50 years of age when	n cancer was first diagnosed kidney?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AC FS_MAN10 IN ('7','9'))	GE GE '018' and AGE	2 not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN10 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who ha	ve at least one sister w	ho ever had kidney cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; kidney		
Notes:	None		
Number of si	sters <50 when diagnosed w	vith kidney cancer	
0	None	5	
1-2	1-2 sisters		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.128_12.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE12
How many o	of these sisters were under	50 years of age when	n cancer was first diagnosed leukemia?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN12 <= '3') or FS_MAN12 IN ('7','9'))		
Description:			
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; leukemi	a	
Notes:	None		
Number of si	sters <50 when diagnosed w	vith leukemia	
0	None		
1-2	1-2 sisters		
3	3+		
7	Defued		

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	cancerx		'H INTERVIEW SURVEY e Adult Cancer ^{ory} USE
Question ID:	: NAH.128_14.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE14
How many o	of these sisters were under 50	years of age whe	n cancer was first diagnosed lung?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE C FS_MAN14 IN ('7','9'))	GE '018' and AGE	2 not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN14 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have a	t least one sister w	ho ever had lung cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lung		
Notes:	None		
Number of sis	sters <50 when diagnosed with	lung cancer	
0	None	C	
1-2	1-2 sisters		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.128_15.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE15
How many o	of these sisters were under 50	years of age when	n cancer was first diagnosed lymphoma?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE C FS_MAN15 IN ('7','9'))	GE '018' and AGE	L not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN15 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have a	t least one sister w	ho ever had lymphoma
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma		
Notes:	None		
Number of sis	sters<50 when diagnosed with		
0	None		
1-2	1-2 sisters		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

	cance		H INTERVIEW SURVEY e Adult Cancer ory USE
Question ID	: NAH.128_16.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE16
How many o	of these sisters were under 5	50 years of age when	n cancer was first diagnosed melanoma?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGF FS_MAN16 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN16 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	e at least one sister w	ho) ever had melanoma
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; melanoma	a	
Notes:	None		
Number of si	sters<50 when diagnosed wit	h	
0	None		
1-2	1-2 sisters		
3	3+ Defend		
7 8	Refused Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.128_18.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE18
How many o	of these sisters were under 5	50 years of age when	n cancer was first diagnosed ovarian?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGH FS_MAN18 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN18 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	e at least one sister w	ho ever had ovarian cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; ovary		
Notes:	None		
Number of si	sters <50 when diagnosed with	th ovarian cancer	
0	None		
1-2	1-2 sisters		

- 1-21-2 sisters33+7Refused8Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	cano		USE
Question ID	: NAH.128_22.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE22
How many	of these sisters were under	50 years of age when	n cancer was first diagnosed skin (non-melanoma)?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG FS_MAN22 IN ('7','9'))	GE GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN22 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who ha	ve at least one sister w	ho ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin		
Notes:	None		
Number of s	isters <50 when diagnosed w	zith skin (non-melanon	na) cancer
0	None		
1-2	1-2 sisters		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.128_23.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE23
How many	of these sisters were under	50 years of age when	n cancer was first diagnosed skin (DK what kind)?
Universe:			not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN23 <= '3') or
Description:		ve at least one sister w	ho ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
	cancer; neoplasm; skin		
Keywords:			

0None1-21-2 sisters33+7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't know

		Page 328 of	379
	canc		USE
Question ID): NAH.128_25.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE25
How many	of these sisters were under	50 years of age when	n cancer was first diagnosed stomach?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG FS_MAN25 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN25 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	ve at least one sister w	ho ever had stomach cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; stomach		
Notes:	None		
Number of s	isters <50 when diagnosed w	ith stomach cancer	
0	None		
1-2	1-2 sisters		
3 7	3+ Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID): NAH.128_28.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE28
How many o	of these sisters were under	50 years of age when	n cancer was first diagnosed thyroid?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG FS_MAN28 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN28 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	ve at least one sister w	ho ever had thyroid cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; thyroid		
Notes:	None		
Number of s	isters <50 when diagnosed w	ith thyroid cancer	
0	None		
1-2	1-2 sisters		

1-21-2 sisters33+7Refused8Not ascertained

		Sample erxx : Family Histo PUBLIC U ocument Version Da	JSE
Question ID:	: NAH.128_29.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE29
How many o	of these sisters were under 5	50 years of age when	n cancer was first diagnosed uterine?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FS_MAN29 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN29 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	e at least one sister wl	ho ever had uterine cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; uterus		
Notes:	None		
Number of sis	sters<50 when diagnosed wit	h uterine	
0	None		
1-2	1-2 sisters		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	: NAH.128_30.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE30
How many o	of these sisters were under 5	50 years of age when	n cancer was first diagnosed other?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FS_MAN30 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN30 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	e at least one sister wl	ho ever had other kind of cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm		
Notes:	None		

1-2 1-2 sisters
3 3+
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained

Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE32 How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed colorectal? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('1' <= FS_MAN32 <= '3') or FS_MAN32 IN ('7','9') Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had colorectal cancer Sources: None Recodes: None Recodes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and rectal cancers were removed from the public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created. Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed colorectal cancer 0 Number of sisters sisters 3 3 3+ 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: NAH.128_08.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE1 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE33 How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? Universe: ASTATFLG = 1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('97','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN33 <= '3') or FS_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Description: Sample adults 18+ whose have at		canc		USE
Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN32 <= '3') or Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had colorectal cancer Sources: None Recodes: None Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and rectal cancers were removed from the public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created. Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed colorectal cancer 0 None 1-2 1-2 sisters 3 3+ 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: NAH.128_08.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: FEJAGE1-FHSAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE33 How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('('' <= FS_MAN33 IN ('7.'9'))	Question ID	: NAH.128_07.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE32
FS_MAN32 IN (7', '9') Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had colorectal cancer Sources: None Recodes: None Recodes: None Recodes: None Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and rectal cancers were removed from the public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created. Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed colorectal cancer	How many o	of these sisters were under	50 years of age when	n cancer was first diagnosed colorectal?
Sources: None Recodes: None Recodes: None Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon; rectum Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and rectal cancers were removed from the public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created. Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed colorectal cancer 0 None 1-2 1-2 sisters 3 3+ 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know 9 Question ID: NAH.128_08.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE33 How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? Universe: ASTATTEG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997,'999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN33 <= '3)) or FS_MAN33 IN (7',9'))	Universe:		E GE '018' and AGE	2 not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN32 <= '3') or
Recodes: None Recodes: None Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and rectal cancers were removed from the public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created. Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed colorectal cancer	Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	ve at least one sister w	ho ever had colorectal cancer
Recodes: None Recodes: None Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and rectal cancers were removed from the public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created. Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed colorectal cancer	Sources:	None		
Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon; rectum Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and rectal cancers were removed from the public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created. Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed colorectal cancer 0 None 1-2 1-2 sisters 1-2 1-2 sisters 3 3 3++ 7 7 Refused 8 8 Not ascertained 9 9 Don't know RECODE Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE33 How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN33 <='3') or FS_MAN33 IN (7',9'))				
Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and rectal cancers were removed from the public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created. Number of sisters 50 when diagnosed colorectal cancer 0 None 1-2 1-2 sisters 3 3+ 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: NAH.128_08.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE33 How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN33 <= '3') or FS_MAN33 IN ('7','9'))			ctum	
1-2 1-2 sisters 3 3+ 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: NAH.128_08.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE33 How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN33 <= '3') or FS_MAN33 IN ('7','9'))		In 2015, due to low frequer public use file to maintain r	ncies among family mo respondent confidentia	ality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these
1-2 1-2 sisters 3 3+ 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: NAH.128_08.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE33 How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN33 <= '3') or FS_MAN33 IN ('7','9'))	Number of si	sters <50 when diagnosed co	olorectal cancer	
3 3+ 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: NAH.128_08.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE33 How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN33 <= '3') or FS_MAN33 IN ('7','9'))	0	None		
7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: NAH.128_08.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE33 How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN33 <= '3') or FS_MAN33 IN ('7','9'))	1-2	1-2 sisters		
8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: NAH.128_08.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3 How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN33 <= '3') or FS_MAN33 IN ('7','9'))	3	-		
9 Don't know Question ID: NAH.128_08.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE33 How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN33 <= '3') or FS_MAN33 IN ('7','9'))				
Question ID: NAH.128_08.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE33 How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN33 <= '3') or FS_MAN33 IN ('7','9'))				
Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE33 How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN33 <= '3') or FS_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Description: Sample adults 18+ whose have at least one sister who ever had head and neck cancer Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respond confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" values created. Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed head and neck cancer 0 0 None 1-2 1-2 sisters 3 3+	9	Don't know		
Universe:ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN33 <= '3') or FS_MAN33 IN ('7','9'))Description:Sample adults 18+ whose have at least one sister who ever had head and neck cancerSources:NoneRecodes:NoneKeywords:cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynxNotes:In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respond confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" values was created.Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed head and neck cancer	Question ID	: NAH.128_08.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3 Final Documentation Name: FS_AGE33
FS_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Description: Sample adults 18+ whose have at least one sister who ever had head and neck cancer Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respond confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" values created. Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed head and neck cancer	How many o	of these sisters were under	50 years of age when	n cancer was first diagnosed head and neck?
Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respond confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" va was created. Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed head and neck cancer	Universe:		E GE '018' and AGE	L not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FS_MAN33 <= '3') or
Recodes: None Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respond confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" va- was created. Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed head and neck cancer 0 0 None 1-2 1-2 sisters 3 3+	Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose h	ave at least one sister	who ever had head and neck cancer
Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respond confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" va- was created. Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed head and neck cancer	Sources:	None		
Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip; esophagus; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respond confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" va- was created. Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed head and neck cancer	Recodes:	None		
Notes: In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respond confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" viewas created. Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed head and neck cancer			ongue; lip: esophagus:	; larvnx; windpipe; throat: pharvnx
0 None 1-2 1-2 sisters 3 3+		In 2015, due to low frequer Mouth/tongue/lip and thr confidentiality. To maintair	ncies among family mo pat-pharynx were rem	embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent
$ \begin{array}{ccc} 1-2 & 1-2 \text{ sisters} \\ 3 & 3+ \end{array} $	Number of si	sters <50 when diagnosed h	ead and neck cancer	
3 3+	0	None		
	1-2	1-2 sisters		
	3	3+		
	7	Refused		
8 Not ascertained9 Don't know				

Page 331 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17 Question ID: NAH.140_00.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: FHNCAN Final Documentation Name: FHN_CAN [Fill1: Did your SON EVER have cancer of any kind? *Enter '0' if son has not had any kind of cancer. *Enter '1' if son has had cancer.] [Fill2: How many of your SONS have EVER had cancer of any kind? *Enter '0' for none. *Enter '3' for 3 or more sons.] Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHN_NUM <= '03') Description: Sample adults 18+ who have one or more full sons Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: son; cancer Notes: None Number of sons who ever had cancer 0 None 1-2 1-2 sons 3 3+ 7 Refused Not ascertained 8 9 Don't know

	cancerxx : Far	L HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer nily History PUBLIC USE Version Date: 31-Oct-17
Question ID	: NAH.150_10.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP_1-FHNTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP10
What kind o	f cancer did your (son/sons) have	. kidney?
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018 Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever h	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHN_CAN <= '03') nad cancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; kidney	
Notes:	None	
Son/sons had	l kidney cancer	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAH.150_12.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP_1-FHNTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP12
What kind o	f cancer did your (son/sons) have	. leukemia?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018	' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHN_CAN <= '03')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever l	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; leukemia	
Notes:	None	

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	San cancerxx : Family I PUB	ALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY mple Adult Cancer History LIC USE on Date: 31-Oct-17
Question ID	D: NAH.150_14.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP_1-FHNTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP14
What kind o	of cancer did your (son/sons) have lun	g?
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had ca	AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHN_CAN <= '03') ancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lung	
Notes:	None	
Son/sons had	d lung cancer	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAH.150_15.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP_1-FHNTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP15
What kind o	of cancer did your (son/sons) have lym	phoma?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and	AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHN_CAN <= '03')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had ca	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma	
Notes:	None	

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	2015 NATIONAL HEALT Sample cancerxx : Family Histo PUBLIC I Document Version D	e Adult Cancer ory USE
Question ID	D: NAH.150_16.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP_1-FHNTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP16
What kind o	of cancer did your (son/sons) have melanon	na?
Universe: Description:		not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHN_CAN <= '03')
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; melanoma	
Notes:	None	
Son/sons had	d melanoma	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	
	D: NAH.150_20.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP_1-FHNTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP20
What kind o	of cancer did your (son/sons) have prostate	?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHN_CAN <= '03')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; prostate	
Notes:	None	
Son/sons had	d prostate cancer	
1	Montioned	
1	Mentioned	

- Mentioned
 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	Sam cancerxx : Family H PUBL	ALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY nple Adult Cancer listory JC USE on Date: 31-Oct-17
	D: NAH.150_22.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP_1-FHNTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP22
	of cancer did your (son/sons) have skin	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and A Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had car	AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHN_CAN <= '03') ncer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin	
Notes:	None	
Son/sons had 1 2 7 8 9	d skin (non-melanoma) cancer Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know	
Question ID	D: NAH.150_23.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP_1-FHNTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP23
What kind o	of cancer did your (son/sons) have skin	(DK what kind)?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and A	AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHN_CAN <= '03')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had can	ncer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin	
Notes:	None	
Son/sons had	d skin (DK what kind) cancer	

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	Page 336 of 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH Sample cancerxx : Family Histor PUBLIC U Document Version Da	I INTERVIEW SURVEY Adult Cancer ^y SE
Question ID	b: NAH.150_25.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP_1-FHNTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP25
What kind o	f cancer did your (son/sons) have stomach	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer	not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHN_CAN <= '03')
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; stomach	
Notes:	None	
Son/sons had 1 2 7 8 9	d stomach cancer Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know	
Question ID	: NAH.150_26.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP_1-FHNTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP26
What kind o	f cancer did your (son/sons) have testis?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE a	not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHN_CAN <= '03')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; testis	
Notes:	None	
Son/sons had	d testicular cancer	
1	Mentioned	

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	2015 NATIONAL HEALTH Sample A cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC US Document Version Dat	Adult Cancer y SE
Question ID	D: NAH.150_28.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP_1-FHNTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP28
What kind o	of cancer did your (son/sons) have thyroid?	
Universe: Description:	,	not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHN_CAN <= '03')
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; thyroid	
Son/sons had	d thyroid cancer	
Notes: Son/sons had 1 2 7 8 9		
Son/sons had 1 2 7 8 9	d thyroid cancer Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained	Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP_1-FHNTYP_2
Son/sons had 1 2 7 8 9	d thyroid cancer Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know	Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP_1-FHNTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP30
Son/sons had 1 2 7 8 9 Question ID	d thyroid cancer Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know	
Son/sons had 1 2 7 8 9 Question ID What kind o	d thyroid cancer Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.150_30.000 of cancer did your (son/sons) have other?	
Son/sons had 1 2 7 8 9 Question ID What kind o Universe:	d thyroid cancer Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.150_30.000 of cancer did your (son/sons) have other?	Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP30
Son/sons had 1 2 7 8 9 Question ID What kind o Universe: Description:	d thyroid cancer Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.150_30.000 Df cancer did your (son/sons) have other? ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE n	Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP30
Son/sons had 1 2 7 8 9 Question ID What kind o Universe: Description: Sources:	d thyroid cancer Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.150_30.000 Df cancer did your (son/sons) have other? ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE n Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer	Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP30
Son/sons had 1 2 7 8 9 Question ID What kind o Universe:	d thyroid cancer Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know D: NAH.150_30.000 of cancer did your (son/sons) have other? ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE n Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer None	Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP30

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	cance		H INTERVIEW SURVEY e Adult Cancer ^{ory} USE
Question ID	: NAH.150_07.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP_1-FHNTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP32
What kind o	f cancer did your (son/son	s) have colorecta	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG)	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHN_CAN <= '03')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose s		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; colon; rec	tum	
Notes:	In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and rectal cancers were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created.		
Son/sons had	d colorectal cancer		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.150_08.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP_1-FHNTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP33
What kind o	f cancer did your (son/son	s) have head and	d neck?
Universe: Description:	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		not IN ('997','999')) and ('1' <= FHN_CAN <= '3')
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to	ongue; lip; esophagus;	larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx
Notes:	Mouth/tongue/lip and thro	at-pharynx were rem	embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable
Son/sons had	d head and neck cancer		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
2	Refused		

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	cance		JSE
Question ID:	NAH.155_10.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FN_MAN10
How many s	ons have had cancer kie	dney?	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE Sample adults 18+ whose so		not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP10 IN ('1','7','9') cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; kidney		
Notes:	None		
Number of so	ons diagnosed with kidney can	icer	
1-2	1-2 sons		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	NAH.155_12.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FN_MAN12
How many s	ons have had cancer let	ıkemia?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP12 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	· ·		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; leukemia		
Notes:	None		

	canc		USE
Question ID	: NAH.155_14.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FN_MAN14
How many s	ons have had cancer h	ing?	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG Sample adults 18+ whose s		not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP14 IN ('1','7','9') ncer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lung		
Notes:	None		
Number of so	ons diagnosed with lung cano	er	
1-2	1-2 sons		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.155_15.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FN_MAN15
How many s	ons have had cancer ly	mphoma?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP15 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose s		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lymphon	na	
Notes:	None		

	canc		USE
Question ID:	: NAH.155_16.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FN_MAN16
How many s	ons have had cancer n	nelanoma?	
Universe:			not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP16 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose s	on(s) ever had melanc	ima
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; melanon	na	
Notes:	None		
Number of so	ons diagnosed with melanom	a	
1-2	1.2		
1-2 3	1-2 sons 3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	: NAH.155_20.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FN_MAN20
How many s	ons have had cancer p	rostate?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP20 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose s		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; prostate		
Notes:	None		

	cance		USE
Question ID	: NAH.155_22.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FN_MAN22
How many s	ons have had cancer sk	in (non-melanoma)	9
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI Sample adults 18+ whose se		not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP22 IN ('1','7','9') on-melanoma) cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin		
Notes:	None		
Number of so	ons diagnosed with skin (non-	melanoma) cancer	
1-2	1-2 sons		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.155_23.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FN_MAN23
How many s	ons have had cancer sk	in (DK what kind)?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = $'1'$ and (AGI	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP23 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose so	on(s) ever had skin (D	PK what kind) cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin		
	None		

1-2 1-2 sons

3 3+
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained

	canc		USE	
Question ID:	: NAH.155_25.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FN_MAN25	
How many s	ons have had cancer st	omach?		
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG Sample adults 18+ whose s		not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP25 IN ('1','7','9') h cancer	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; stomach			
Notes:	None			
Number of sc 1-2 3 7 8 9	ns diagnosed with stomach 1-2 sons 3+ Refused Not ascertained Don't know	cancer		
Question ID:	NAH.155_26.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FN_MAN26	
How many s	ons have had cancer to	esticular?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP26 IN ('1','7','9')	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose s	on(s) ever had testicul	ar cancer	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; testis			
Notes:	None			

	cano		USE
Question ID:	: NAH.155_28.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FN_MAN28
How many s	ons have had cancer t	hyroid?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = $'1'$ and (AC	GE GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP28 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose	son(s) ever had thyroid	cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; thyroid		
Notes:	None		
Number of sc	ons diagnosed with thyroid o	cancer	
1-2	1-2 sons		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	: NAH.155_30.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FN_MAN30
How many s	ons have had cancer o	other?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AC	GE GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP30 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose	son(s) ever had other k	ind of cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm		
Notes:	None		

	cance		H INTERVIEW SURVEY e Adult Cancer ory USE
Question ID	: NAH.155_07.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FN_MAN32
How many s	sons have had cancer co	olorectal?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI)	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (FHNTYP32 IN ('1','7','9'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose so	on(s) ever had colored	ctal cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; colon; rec	tum	
Notes:	In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members colon and colorectal cancers were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "colorectal cancer" variable was created.		
Number of so	ons diagnosed colorectal canc	er	
1-2	1-2 sons		
3	3+		
7	Refused Not ascertained		
8 9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.155_08.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FN_MAN33
How many s	sons have had cancer he	ead and neck?	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI Sample adults 18+ whose so		not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP33 IN ('1','7','9') nd neck cancer
Sources:	None		
	None		
Recodes:		ongue; lip; esophagus;	larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx
Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequen Mouth/tongue/lip and thro	cies among family me at-pharynx were reme	larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable
Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequen Mouth/tongue/lip and thro confidentiality. To maintain was created.	cies among family me at-pharynx were reme continuity of data an	embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent
Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequen Mouth/tongue/lip and thro confidentiality. To maintain	cies among family me at-pharynx were reme continuity of data an	embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent
Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Number of se	cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequen Mouth/tongue/lip and thro confidentiality. To maintain was created.	cies among family me at-pharynx were reme continuity of data an	embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	cancer		H INTERVIEW SURVEY e Adult Cancer ^{ory} USE
Question ID	: NAH.156_10.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FN_AGE10
How many o	of these sons were under 50 y	years of age when	cancer was first diagnosed kidney?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FN_MAN10 IN ('7','9'))	GE '018' and AGE	L not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN_MAN10 <='3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	at least one son who	o ever had kidney cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; kidney		
Notes:	None		
	ons $<$ 50 when diagnosed with 1	kidney cancer	
0	None		
1-2	1-2 sons		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained Don't know		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.156_12.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FN_AGE12
How many o	of these sons were under 50 y	years of age when	cancer was first diagnosed leukemia?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FN_MAN12 IN ('7','9'))	GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN_MAN12 <='3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	at least one son wh	o ever had leukemia
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; leukemia		
Notes:	None		
Number of s	ons <50 when diagnosed with 1	leukemia	
0	None		
1-2	1-2 sons		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	cancerx		USE
Question ID	: NAH.156_14.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FN_AGE14
How many o	of these sons were under 50 ye	ars of age when	cancer was first diagnosed lung?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE C FN_MAN14 IN ('7','9'))	GE '018' and AGE	2 not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN_MAN14 <='3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have at	t least one son wh	o ever had lung cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lung		
Notes:	None		
Number of so	ons <50 when diagnosed with lu	ng cancer	
0	None	0	
1-2	1-2 sons		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.156_15.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FN_AGE15
How many o	of these sons were under 50 ye	ars of age when	cancer was first diagnosed lymphoma?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE C FN_MAN15 IN ('7','9'))	GE '018' and AGE	L not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN_MAN15 <='3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have at	t least one son wh	o ever had lymphoma
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma		
Notes:	None		
Number of sc	ons<50 when diagnosed with		
0	None		
1-2	1-2 sons		
	3+		
3			
3 7	Refused		
	Refused Not ascertained		

	cance		H INTERVIEW SURVEY e Adult Cancer ory USE			
Question ID	b: NAH.156_16.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FN_AGE16			
How many o	of these sons were under 50	years of age when o	cancer was first diagnosed melanoma?			
Universe:						
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	e at least one son who	o) ever had melanoma			
Sources:	None					
Recodes:	None					
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; melanoma					
Notes:	None					
Number of s	ons<50 when diagnosed with					
0	None					
1-2	1-2 sons					
3	3+					
7	Refused					
8	Not ascertained					
9	Don't know					
Question ID	b: NAH.156_20.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FN_AGE20			
How many o	of these sons were under 50	years of age when o	cancer was first diagnosed prostate?			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FN_MAN20 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN_MAN20 <='3') or			
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	e at least one son who	o ever had prostate cancer			
Sources:	None					
Recodes:	None					
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; prostate					
Notes:	None					
Number of a	ons <50 when diagnosed with	prostate cancer				
0	0	prostate cancer				
0 1-2	None 1-2 sons					
1-2 3	1-2 sons 3+					
	Refused					
7	Netuseu					

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 349 of	379
	cance		JSE
Question ID	: NAH.156_22.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FN_AGE22
How many o	of these sons were under 50	years of age when o	cancer was first diagnosed skin (non-melanoma)?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FN_MAN22 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN_MAN22 <='3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	e at least one son who	o ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin		
Notes:	None		
Number of s	ons <50 when diagnosed with	ı skin (non-melanoma	ı) cancer
0	None		
1-2	1-2 sons		
3 7	3+ Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
	: NAH.156_23.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FN_AGE23
How many o	of these sons were under 50	years of age when o	cancer was first diagnosed skin (DK what kind)?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FN_MAN23 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN_MAN23 <='3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	e at least one son who	o ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin		
Notes:	None		
Number of s	ons<50 when diagnosed with	skin (DK what kind)	
0	None		
1-2	1-2 sons		

3 3+ 7 Refused 8

- Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	cance		H INTERVIEW SURVEY e Adult Cancer ory USE
Question ID	: NAH.156_25.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FN_AGE25
How many o	of these sons were under 50	years of age when	cancer was first diagnosed stomach?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG FN_MAN25 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	L not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN_MAN25 <='3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	re at least one son wh	o ever had stomach cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; stomach		
Notes:	None		
Number of so	ons <50 when diagnosed with	n stomach cancer	
0	None		
1-2	1-2 sons		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.156_26.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FN_AGE26
How many o	of these sons were under 50	years of age when	cancer was first diagnosed testicular?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG FN_MAN26 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	2 not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN_MAN26 <='3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	e at least one son wh	o ever had testicular cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; testis		
Notes:	None		
Number of so	ons<50 when diagnosed with	testicular	
0	None		
1-2	1-2 sons		
3	3+		
_			

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

cance	Sample erxx : Family Histo PUBLIC	e Adult Cancer ^{ory} USE
: NAH.156_28.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FN_AGE28
f these sons were under 50	years of age when	cancer was first diagnosed thyroid?
ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FN_MAN28 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN_MAN28 <='3') or
Sample adults 18+ who hav	e at least one son wh	o ever had thyroid cancer
None		
None		
cancer; neoplasm; thyroid		
None		
ons <50 when diagnosed with	n thyroid cancer	
None		
1-2 sons		
3+		
Refused		
Don't know		
NAH.156_30.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FN_AGE30
of these sons were under 50	years of age when	cancer was first diagnosed other?
ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FN_MAN30 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN_MAN30 <='3') or
Sample adults 18+ who hav	e at least one son wh	o ever had other kind of cancer
None		
None		
cancer; neoplasm		
None		
ns <50 when diagnosed with	n other kind of cancer	1
ons <50 when diagnosed with None	n other kind of cancer	
ons <50 when diagnosed with None 1-2 sons	n other kind of cancer	
	Cance D NAH.156_28.000 f these sons were under 50 ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG FN_MAN28 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ who hav None cancer; neoplasm; thyroid None ins <50 when diagnosed with None 1-2 sons 3+ Refused Not ascertained Don't know NAH.156_30.000 f these sons were under 50 ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG FN_MAN30 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ who hav None None None None	cancerxx : Family Histor PUBLICU Document Version D NAH.156_28.000 RECODE f these sons were under 50 years of age when of ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE FN_MAN28 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who None None cancer; neoplasm; thyroid None 1-2 sons 3+ Refused Not ascertained Don't know NAH.156_30.000 RECODE f these sons were under 50 years of age when of ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE FN_MAN30 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who None None None RECODE

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	cance		USE
Question ID	: NAH.156_07.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FN_AGE32
How many o	of these sons were under 50	years of age when a	cancer was first diagnosed colorectal?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FN_MAN32 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN_MAN32 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	e at least one son who	o ever had colorectal cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; colon; rec	tum	
Notes:	In 2015, due to low frequen	cies among family me espondent confidentia	embers colon and rectal cancers were removed from the NHIS ality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these red.
Number of s	ons <50 when diagnosed with	o colorectal cancer	
0	None		
1-2	1-2 sons		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.156_08.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FN_AGE33
How many o	of these sons were under 50	years of age when o	cancer was first diagnosed head and neck?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI		not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FN_MAN33 <='3') or
	FN_MAN33 IN ('7','9'))		
	_ (/ //		who ever had head and neck cancer
Description: Sources:	_ (/ //		
Description: Sources:	Sample adults 18+ whose ha		
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose ha None None	ave at least one son w	
Description: Sources: Recodes:	Sample adults 18+ whose ha None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequen Mouth/tongue/lip and thro	ave at least one son w ongue; lip; esophagus; cies among family me at-pharynx were remo	who ever had head and neck cancer
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Sample adults 18+ whose ha None Cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequen Mouth/tongue/lip and thro confidentiality. To maintain	ave at least one son w ongue; lip; esophagus; cies among family me at-pharynx were remo continuity of data and	ho ever had head and neck cancer larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Sample adults 18+ whose ha None Cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequen Mouth/tongue/lip and thro confidentiality. To maintain was created.	ave at least one son w ongue; lip; esophagus; cies among family me at-pharynx were remo continuity of data and	ho ever had head and neck cancer larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Number of se	Sample adults 18+ whose ha None None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequen Mouth/tongue/lip and thro confidentiality. To maintain was created.	ave at least one son w ongue; lip; esophagus; cies among family me at-pharynx were remo continuity of data and	ho ever had head and neck cancer larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Number of so 0 1-2 3	Sample adults 18+ whose ha None None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequen Mouth/tongue/lip and thro confidentiality. To maintain was created. ons <50 when diagnosed with None 1-2 sons 3+	ave at least one son w ongue; lip; esophagus; cies among family me at-pharynx were remo continuity of data and	ho ever had head and neck cancer larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Number of so 0 1-2	Sample adults 18+ whose ha None None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequen Mouth/tongue/lip and thro confidentiality. To maintain was created. Dons <50 when diagnosed with None 1-2 sons	ave at least one son w ongue; lip; esophagus; cies among family me at-pharynx were remo continuity of data and	ho ever had head and neck cancer larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable

		Page 353 of	379
	cance		USE
Question ID	: NAH.170_00.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDCAN Final Documentation Name: FHD_CAN
[Fill1: Did y	our DAUGHTER EVER ha	ve cancer of any ki	ind?
*Enter '0' if	daughter has not had any k	ind of cancer.	
*Enter '1' if	daughter has had cancer.]		
	many of your DAUGHTER	S have EVER had	cancer of any kind?
*Enter '0' fo			
*Enter '3' fo	or 3 or more daughters.]		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHD_NUM <= '03')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	daughter; cancer		
Notes:	None		
Number of d	aughters who ever had cancer		
0	None		
1-2	1-2 daughters		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question ID	b: NAH.180_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP_1-FHDTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP5	
What kind o	f cancer did your (daughter/daugh	ters) have breast?	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '01 Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s	8' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHD_CAN <= '03') ever had cancer	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; breast		
Notes:	None		
Daughter/da	ughters had breast cancer		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	b: NAH.180_06.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP_1-FHDTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP6	
What kind o	f cancer did your (daughter/daugh	ters) have cervix?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '01	8' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHD_CAN <= '03')	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; cervix		
-	None		

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	cancerxx : Fan I	HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer nily History PUBLIC USE Version Date: 31-Oct-17
Question ID	: NAH.180_10.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP_1-FHDTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP10
What kind o	f cancer did your (daughter/daughte	rs) have kidney?
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) of	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHD_CAN <= '03') ever had cancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; kidney	
Notes:	None	
Daughter/da	ughters had kidney cancer	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAH.180_12.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP_1-FHDTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP12
What kind o	f cancer did your (daughter/daughte	rs) have leukemia?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018'	and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHD_CAN <= '03')
Description:		
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; leukemia	
	None	

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
Question ID	b: NAH.180_14.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP_1-FHDTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP14		
What kind o	f cancer did your (daughter/daugh	ters) have lung?		
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '01 Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s	8' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHD_CAN <= '03')) ever had cancer		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lung			
Notes:	None			
Daughter/da	ughters had lung cancer			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: NAH.180_15.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP_1-FHDTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP15		
What kind o	f cancer did your (daughter/daugh	ters) have lymphoma?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '01	8' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHD_CAN <= '03')		
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma			
Notes:	None			

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
Question ID	b: NAH.180_16.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP_1-FHDTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP16		
What kind o	f cancer did your (daughter/daugh	ters) have melanoma?		
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '01 Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s)	8' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHD_CAN <= '03')) ever had cancer		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; melanoma			
Notes:	None			
Daughter/da	ughters had melanoma			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: NAH.180_18.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP_1-FHDTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP18		
What kind o	f cancer did your (daughter/daugh	ters) have ovary?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '01	8' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHD_CAN <= '03')		
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s)			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; ovary			
Notes:	None			

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	2015 NATIONAL HI Sa cancerxx : Family PUI	358 of 379 EALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY ample Adult Cancer History BLIC USE sion Date: 31-Oct-17
Question ID	D: NAH.180_22.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP_1-FHDTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP22
What kind o	of cancer did your (daughter/daughters)	have skin (non-melanoma)?
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever	d AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHD_CAN <= '03') had cancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin	
Notes:	None	
Daughter/da	ughters had skin (non-melanoma) cancer	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	D: NAH.180_23.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP_1-FHDTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP23
What kind o	of cancer did your (daughter/daughters)	have skin (DK what kind)?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHD_CAN <= '03')	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever	had cancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin	
Notes:	None	

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	cancerxx : Fa	L HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer unily History PUBLIC USE Version Date: 31-Oct-17
Question ID	: NAH.180_25.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP_1-FHDTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP25
What kind o	f cancer did your (daughter/daught	ters) have stomach?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '01)	8' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHD_CAN <= '03')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s)	ever had cancer
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; stomach	
Notes:	None	
Daughter/da	ughters had stomach cancer	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: NAH.180_28.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP_1-FHDTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP28
What kind o	f cancer did your (daughter/daught	ters) have thyroid?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '01)	8' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHD_CAN <= '03')
Description:	: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; thyroid	
Notes:	None	

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17			
Question ID	b: NAH.180_29.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP_1-FHDTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP29	
What kind o	f cancer did your (daughter/daugh	ters) have uterus?	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '01 Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s	8' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHD_CAN <= '03')) ever had cancer	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; uterus		
Notes:	None		
Daughter/da	ughters had uterine cancer		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.180_30.000	Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP_1-FHDTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP30	
What kind o	f cancer did your (daughter/daugh	ters) have other?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '01	8' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHD_CAN <= '03')	
Description:	: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm		
	None		

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	cancers		USE
Question ID	b: NAH.180_07.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP_1-FHDTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP32
What kind o	f cancer did your (daughter/	daughters) have .	colorectal?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE)	GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHD_CAN <= '03')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose day	ghter(s) ever had ca	ancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; colon; rectu	m	
Notes:		ondent confidentia	embers colon and rectal cancers were removed from the NHIS ality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these ted.
Daughter/da	ughters had colorectal cancer		
1 2 7 8 9	Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.180_08.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP_1-FHDTYP_2 Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP33
What kind o	f cancer did your (daughter/	daughters) have .	head and neck?
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE Sample adults 18+ whose day		not IN ('997','999')) and ('1' <= FHD_CAN <= '3')
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tong	gue; lip; esophagus;	; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx
Notes:	In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable was created.		
Daughter/da	ughters had head and neck canc	er	
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	cance		USE
Question ID	b: NAH.194_05.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FD_MAN05
How many o	daughters have had cancer	breast?	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI Sample adults 18+ whose da		not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP5 IN ('1','7','9') reast cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; breast		
Notes:	None		
Number of d	aughters diagnosed with breas	st cancer	
1-2	1-2 daughters		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.194_06.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FD_MAN06
How many o	daughters have had cancer	cervical?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP6 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose da	aughter(s) ever had ce	ervical cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; cervix		
Notes:	None		

1-2 1-2 daughters 3 3+

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 363 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17					
Question ID	: NAH.194_10.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FD_MAN10		
How many d	laughters have had cancer .	kidney?			
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE Sample adults 18+ whose da		not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP10 IN ('1','7','9') dney cancer		
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; kidney				
Notes:	None				
Number of da 1-2 3 7 8 9	aughters diagnosed with kidne 1-2 daughters 3+ Refused Not ascertained Don't know	ey cancer			
Question ID	: NAH.194_12.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FD_MAN12		
How many d	laughters have had cancer .	leukemia?			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP12 IN ('1','7','9')		
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose da	ughter(s) ever had le	ukemia		
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; leukemia				
Notes:	None				

	cance		USE
Question ID:	: NAH.194_14.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FD_MAN14
How many d	laughters have had cancer	lung?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP14 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose d	aughter(s) ever had lu	ing cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lung		
Notes:	None		
Number of da	aughters diagnosed with lung	cancer	
1-2	1-2 daughters 3+		
3 7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.194_15.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FD_MAN15
How many d	laughters have had cancer	lymphoma?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP15 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose d	aughter(s) ever had ly	mphoma
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lymphom	a	
Notes:	None		

1-2	1-2 daughters
3	3+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

	canc		USE
Question ID:	: NAH.194_16.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FD_MAN16
How many d	laughters have had cancer	melanoma?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP16 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose d	laughter(s) ever had m	elanoma
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; melanon	na	
Notes:	None		
Number of da	aughters diagnosed with mel	anoma	
1-2	1-2 daughters		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	: NAH.194_18.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FD_MAN18
How many d	laughters have had cancer	ovarian?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP18 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose of	laughter(s) ever had ov	varian cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; ovary		
Notes:	None		

	cance		H INTERVIEW SURVEY e Adult Cancer ry USE
Question ID	: NAH.194_22.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FD_MAN22
How many d	laughters have had cancer .	skin (non-melar	noma)?
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE Sample adults 18+ whose da		not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP22 IN ('1','7','9') in (non-melanoma) cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin		
Notes:	None		
Number of da	aughters diagnosed with skin (non-melanoma) cano	Cer
1-2	1-2 daughters		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.194_23.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FD_MAN23
•	laughters have had cancer.	``	
Universe:			not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP23 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose da	ughter(s) ever had sk	un (DK what kind) cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin		

	canc		USE
Question ID	: NAH.194_25.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FD_MAN25
How many d	laughters have had cancer	stomach?	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG Sample adults 18+ whose d		not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP25 IN ('1','7','9') omach cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; stomach		
Notes:	None		
1-2 3 7 8 9	aughters diagnosed with ston 1-2 daughters 3+ Refused Not ascertained Don't know	nach cancer	
Question ID:	: NAH.194_28.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FD_MAN28
How many d	laughters have had cancer	thyroid?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP28 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose d	aughter(s) ever had th	nyroid cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; thyroid		
Notes:	None		

	cance		USE
Question ID	: NAH.194_29.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FD_MAN29
How many o	daughters have had cancer	uterine?	
Universe: Description:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG Sample adults 18+ whose d		not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP29 IN ('1','7','9') terine cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; uterus		
Notes:	None		
Number of d	aughters diagnosed with uteri	ne cancer	
1-2	1-2 daughters		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.194_30.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FD_MAN30
How many o	daughters have had cancer	other?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP30 IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose d	aughter(s) ever had ot	ther kind of cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm		
Notes:	None		

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17					
Question ID	: NAH.194_07.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FD_MAN32		
How many o	daughters have had cancer	colorectal?			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	E not IN ('997','999')) and (FHDTYP32 IN ('1','7','9'))		
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose d	aughter(s) ever had co	olorectal cancer		
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; colon; re	ctum			
Notes:	In 2015, due to low frequer	ncies among family mo ntain respondent con	embers colon and colorectal cancers were removed from the fidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these ted.		
Number of d	aughters diagnosed with colo	rectal cancer			
1-2	1-2 daughters				
3	3+				
7	Refused				
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know				
Question ID	: NAH.194_08.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2 Final Documentation Name: FD_MAN33		
How many o	daughters have had cancer	head and neck?			
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AG	E GE '018' and AGE	E not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP33 IN ('1','7','9')		
Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose d	aughter(s) ever had h	ead and neck cancer		
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to	ongue; lip; esophagus;	; larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx		
Notes:	In 2015, due to low frequencies among family members, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, Mouth/tongue/lip and throat-pharynx were removed from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent confidentiality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable was created.				
Number of d	aughters diagnosed with head	l and neck cancer			
1-2	1-2 daughters				
3	3+				
7	Refused				
0	Not accertained				

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	cancer		USE
Question ID	: NAH.195_05.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE05
How many o	of these daughters were unde	er 50 years of age v	when cancer was first diagnosed breast?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FD_MAN05 IN ('7','9'))	GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN05 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	at least one daughte	r who ever had breast cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; breast		
Notes:	None		
Number of d	aughters <50 when diagnosed	with breast cancer	
0	None		
1-2	1-2 daughters		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.195_06.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE06
How many o	of these daughters were und	er 50 years of age v	when cancer was first diagnosed cervical?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FD_MAN06 IN ('7','9'))	GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN06 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	at least one daughte	r who ever had cervical cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
77 1	cancer; neoplasm; cervix		
Keywords:	······································		

Page 371 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17					
Question ID	: NAH.195_10.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE10		
How many o	of these daughters were under	r 50 years of age v	when cancer was first diagnosed kidney?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE (FD_MAN10 IN ('7','9'))	GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN10 <= '3') or		
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have a	it least one daughte	er who ever had kidney cancer		
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; kidney				
Notes:	None				
Number of d	aughters<50 when diagnosed w	ith kidney			
0	None	,			
1-2	1-2 daughters				
3	3+				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				
Question ID	: NAH.195_12.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE12		
How many o	of these daughters were under	r 50 years of age v	when cancer was first diagnosed leukemia?		
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE (FD_MAN12 IN ('7','9'))	GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN12 <= '3') or		
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have a	t least one daughte	er who ever had leukemia		
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; leukemia				
Notes:	None				
Number of d	aughters<50 when diagnosed w	ith			
0	None				
1-2	1-2 daughters				
3	3+				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
0					

9 Don't know

	2015 NIATTI	Page 372 of		
2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
Question ID	: NAH.195_14.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE14	
How many o	of these daughters were under	50 years of age v	when cancer was first diagnosed lung?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE C FD_MAN14 IN ('7','9'))	E '018' and AGE	L not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN14 <= '3') or	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have at	least one daughte	er who ever had lung cancer	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lung			
Notes:	None			
Number of d	aughters<50 when diagnosed wit	h lung		
0	None	U		
1-2	1-2 daughters			
3	3+			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: NAH.195_15.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE15	
How many o	of these daughters were under	50 years of age v	when cancer was first diagnosed lymphoma?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN15 <= '3') or FD_MAN15 IN ('7','9'))			
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have at	least one daughte	er who ever had lymphoma	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma			
Notes:	None			
Number of d	aughters<50 when diagnosed wit	h		
0	None			
1-2	1-2 daughters			
3	3+			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			

9 Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
Question ID	b: NAH.195_16.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE16	
How many	of these daughters were und	er 50 years of age v	when cancer was first diagnosed melanoma?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FD_MAN16 IN ('7','9'))	GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN16 <= '3') or	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	at least one daughte	er who) ever had melanoma	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; melanoma			
Notes:	None			
Number of d	aughters<50 when diagnosed v	with		
0	None			
1-2	1-2 daughters			
3	3+			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question II	b: NAH.195_18.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE18	
How many	of these daughters were und	er 50 years of age v	vhen cancer was first diagnosed ovarian?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FD_MAN18 IN ('7','9'))	GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN18 <= '3') or	
Description:				
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; ovary			

		Page 374 of	379
	cancer		USE
Question ID	: NAH.195_22.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE22
How many o	of these daughters were unde	er 50 years of age v	when cancer was first diagnosed skin (non-melanoma)?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FD_MAN22 IN ('7','9'))	GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN22 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	at least one daughte	er who ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin		
Notes:	None		
Number of d 0 1-2 3	aughters<50 when diagnosed w None 1-2 daughters 3+	vith skin (non-melar	noma)
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.195_23.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE23
How many o	of these daughters were unde	er 50 years of age v	when cancer was first diagnosed skin (DK what kind)?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FD_MAN23 IN ('7','9'))	GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN23 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	at least one daughte	er who ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin		
Notes:	None		
Number of d	aughters<50 when diagnosed v	vith skin (DK what	kind)
0 1-2	None 1-2 daughters	```	·

1-2 daughters 1-2 3 3+ 7 Refused 8

- Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 375 of	379	
2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
Question ID	: NAH.195_25.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE25	
How many o	of these daughters were une	der 50 years of age v	when cancer was first diagnosed stomach?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FD_MAN25 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN25 <= '3') or	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who hav	e at least one daughte	er who ever had stomach cancer	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; stomach			
Notes:	None			
Number of d	aughters<50 when diagnosed	with stomach		
0	None			
1-2	1-2 daughters			
3 7	3+ Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: NAH.195_28.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2	
			Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE28	
How many o	of these daughters were une	der 50 years of age v	when cancer was first diagnosed thyroid?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FD_MAN28 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN28 <= '3') or	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who hav	e at least one daughte	er who ever had thyroid cancer	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; thyroid			
Notes:	None			
Number of d	aughters<50 when diagnosed	with thyroid		
0	None			
1-2	1-2 daughters			

=

daughters 3 3+ 7 Refused 8

- Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	cance		USE
Question ID	: NAH.195_29.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE29
How many o	of these daughters were und	er 50 years of age v	when cancer was first diagnosed uterine?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FD_MAN29 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN29 <= '3') or
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	at least one daughte	r who ever had uterine cancer
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; uterus		
Notes:	None		
Number of d	aughters<50 when diagnosed	with uterine	
0	None		
1-2	1-2 daughters		
3	3+		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: NAH.195_30.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE30
How many o	of these daughters were und	er 50 years of age v	when cancer was first diagnosed other?
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE FD_MAN30 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN30 <= '3') or
Description:			
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm		

None
1-2 None
1-2 daughters
3 3+
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
Question ID	: NAH.195_07.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE32	
How many o	of these daughters were und	ler 50 years of age v	when cancer was first diagnosed colorectal?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FD_MAN32 IN ('7','9'))	E GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN32 <= '3') or	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have	e at least one daughte	er who ever had colorectal cancer	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; colon; rec	:tum		
Notes:	In 2015, due to low frequent	cies among family me espondent confidentia	embers colon and rectal cancers were removed from the NHIS ality. To maintain continuity of data analyses using these ted.	
Number of d	aughters <50 when diagnosed	l with colorectal canc	er	
0	None			
1-2	1-2 daughters			
3	3+			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
	Don't know : NAH.195_08.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2 Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE33	
Question ID	: NAH.195_08.000			
Question ID How many o	: NAH.195_08.000 of these daughters were und ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI	ler 50 years of age v	Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE33	
Question ID How many o Universe:	: NAH.195_08.000 of these daughters were und ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FD_MAN33 IN ('7','9'))	ler 50 years of age v E GE '018' and AGE	Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE33 when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck?	
Question ID How many o Universe: Description:	: NAH.195_08.000 of these daughters were und ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FD_MAN33 IN ('7','9'))	ler 50 years of age v E GE '018' and AGE	Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE33 when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN33 <= '3') or	
Question ID How many o Universe: Description: Sources:	: NAH.195_08.000 of these daughters were und ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FD_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ whose ha	ler 50 years of age v E GE '018' and AGE	Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE33 when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN33 <= '3') or	
Question ID How many of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	: NAH.195_08.000 of these daughters were und ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FD_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ whose ha None None	ler 50 years of age v E GE '018' and AGE ave at least one daugh	Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE33 when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN33 <= '3') or nter who ever had head and neck cancer	
Question ID	: NAH.195_08.000 of these daughters were und ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FD_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ whose ha None None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequen- Mouth/tongue/lip and thro	ler 50 years of age v E GE '018' and AGE ave at least one daugh ongue; lip; esophagus; cies among family me at-pharynx were reme	Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE33 when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN33 <= '3') or	
Question ID How many of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	: NAH.195_08.000 of these daughters were und ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FD_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ whose ha None None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequen- Mouth/tongue/lip and thro confidentiality. To maintain	der 50 years of age v E GE '018' and AGE ave at least one daugh ongue; lip; esophagus; cies among family me at-pharynx were reme continuity of data an	Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE33 when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? a not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN33 <= '3') or here who ever had head and neck cancer g larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable	
Question ID How many of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	: NAH.195_08.000 of these daughters were und ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FD_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ whose ha None None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequen Mouth/tongue/lip and thro confidentiality. To maintain was created.	der 50 years of age v E GE '018' and AGE ave at least one daugh ongue; lip; esophagus; cies among family me at-pharynx were reme continuity of data an	Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE33 when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? a not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN33 <= '3') or here who ever had head and neck cancer g larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable	
Question ID How many of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Notes:	: NAH.195_08.000 of these daughters were und ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FD_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ whose ha None None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequent Mouth/tongue/lip and thro confidentiality. To maintain was created. aughters <50 when diagnosed	der 50 years of age v E GE '018' and AGE ave at least one daugh ongue; lip; esophagus; cies among family me at-pharynx were reme continuity of data an	Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE33 when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? a not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN33 <= '3') or here who ever had head and neck cancer g larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable	
Question ID How many of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Notes: Number of d 0	: NAH.195_08.000 of these daughters were und ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FD_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ whose ha None None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequent Mouth/tongue/lip and thro confidentiality. To maintain was created. aughters <50 when diagnosed None	der 50 years of age v E GE '018' and AGE ave at least one daugh ongue; lip; esophagus; cies among family me at-pharynx were reme continuity of data an	Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE33 when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? a not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN33 <= '3') or here who ever had head and neck cancer g larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable	
Question ID How many of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Notes: Number of d 0 1-2	: NAH.195_08.000 of these daughters were und ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FD_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ whose ha None None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequent Mouth/tongue/lip and thro confidentiality. To maintain was created. aughters <50 when diagnosed None 1-2 daughters	der 50 years of age v E GE '018' and AGE ave at least one daugh ongue; lip; esophagus; cies among family me at-pharynx were reme continuity of data an	Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE33 when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? a not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN33 <= '3') or here who ever had head and neck cancer g larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable	
Question ID How many of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Notes: Number of d 0 1-2 3	: NAH.195_08.000 of these daughters were und ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGI FD_MAN33 IN ('7','9')) Sample adults 18+ whose ha None None cancer; neoplasm; mouth; to In 2015, due to low frequent Mouth/tongue/lip and thro confidentiality. To maintain was created. aughters <50 when diagnosed None 1-2 daughters 3+	der 50 years of age v E GE '018' and AGE ave at least one daugh ongue; lip; esophagus; cies among family me at-pharynx were reme continuity of data an	Final Documentation Name: FD_AGE33 when cancer was first diagnosed head and neck? a not IN ('997','999')) and (('1' <= FD_MAN33 <= '3') or here who ever had head and neck cancer g larynx; windpipe; throat; pharynx embers, cancers of the esophagus, larynx-windpipe, oved from the NHIS public use file to maintain respondent alyses using these cancers the "head and neck cancer" variable	

		Page 378 of	379	
2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
Question ID	: NAH.200_00.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSDBR Final Documentation Name: FHS_DBR	
ovarian canc	er. How many of your grandprith breast cancer? * Read if no	arents, aunts, ur	nd-degree relatives who have been diagnosed with breast or ncles, nieces, nephews, or grandchildren have ever been of include great grandparents, great aunts or uncles, cousins,	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and AGE GI	E '018' and AGE i	not IN ('997','999')	
Description:	Sample adults 18+			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Test:	Find testing evaluation report a	t <u>http://wwwn.cd</u>	lc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx	
3 7 8 9	3+ Refused Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID	: NAH.205_00.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: FHSDBN Final Documentation Name: FHS_DBN	
How many o	of them were diagnosed with b	reast cancer befo	ore the age of 50?	
Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and AGE GI	E '018' and AGE i	not IN ('997','999') and ('01' <=FHSDBR <='96')	
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had at l	east one second-d	legree relative diagnosed with breast cancer	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Test:	Find testing evaluation report a	t <u>http://wwwn.cd</u>	lc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx	
Number of se	econd-degree relatives <50 when	diagnosed with b	reast cancer	
0-2	0-2 relatives			
3 7	3+ Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			

Page 379 of 379 2015 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Sample Adult Cancer cancerxx : Family History PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 31-Oct-17				
 How many of your grandmothers, aunts, nieces, or granddaughters have ever been diagnosed with ovarian cancer? * Read if necessary: Do not include great grandmothers, great aunts, cousins, or step-relatives. Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999') Description: Sample adults 18+ 				
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx			
Number of second-degree relatives diagnosed with ovarian cancer				
0-2	0-2 relatives			

0-20-2 relatives33+7Refused8Not ascertained

9 Don't know